





## Operational Guidelines

# STRENGTHENING IMMUNIZATION SYSTEMS TO REACH EVERY CHILD





## Operational Guidelines

# STRENGTHENING IMMUNIZATION SYSTEMS TO REACH EVERY CHILD







सबका साथ, सबका विकास, सबका विश्वास Sabka Saath, Sabka Vikas, Sabka Vishwas

## डॉ हर्ष वर्धन Dr Harsh Vardhan

स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण, विज्ञान और प्रौद्योगिकी व पृथ्वी विज्ञान मंत्री, भारत सरकार

Union Minister for Health & Family Welfare, Science & Technology and Earth Sciences Government of India



#### Message

India's success against Polio represents one of the most significant achievements in public health. The Polio campaign has enabled India to eliminate the disease from the country and steer the other public health interventions, especially the Immunisation Program, for designing strategies to reach every child. Placing central focus on the health of pregnant women and children continues to be our top-most priority. The Government of India is committed to saving lives by ensuring the delivery of life-saving vaccines adequately and effectively, especially to the marginalised and hard to reach population.

- 2. The visionary leadership of the Hon'ble Prime Minister, Shri Narendra Modi, is a guiding force that has motivated us to accord top priority to achieving 90% Full Immunisation Coverage. The efforts made under Mission Indradhanush and its intensified drive under Intensified Mission Indradhanush, have sharpened focus on addressing inequity issues and coverage gaps in immunisation. It is now time to garner the gains made under the mission mode and integrate them to strengthen the immunisation program.
- 3. Let us look back at the key determinants that led to the success of achieving polio elimination, these included effective and far reaching immunisation sessions, working in close coordination with other departments and organisations, intensive monitoring and an action-based review mechanism with an accountability framework and a vibrant communication strategy. Efforts should now be made to use this experience to reach every new-born, drop out and missed child through a strategic approach involving partnerships and a greater convergence of other departments to achieve improved health outcomes.
- 4. I offer my best wishes on the launch of the Operational Guidelines on Strengthening Immunisation Systems to Reach Every Child aimed at improving immunisation coverage by building trust and confidence of the general public in vaccines and immunisation services provided free of cost by the government.
- 5. I am hopeful that these guidelines will provide an impetus for steering, strengthening and sustaining the immunisation interventions in the country. Through collective efforts, we will ensure that immunisation is a success story in India, much like the Polio campaign, and that each child is protected against vaccine-preventable diseases.

Dr. Harsh Vardhan)

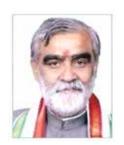
New Delhi, October , 2019.

कार्यालयः 348, ए-स्कंघ, निर्माण भवन, नई दिल्ली-110011 • Office: 348, A-Wing, Nirman Bhawan, New Delhi - 110011





#### स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण राज्य मंत्री भारत सरकार MINISTER OF STATE FOR HEALTH & FAMILY WELFARE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA



#### संदेश

भारत सरकार, गर्भवती महिलाओं और बच्चों के स्वास्थ्य में सुधार के लिए प्रतिबद्ध है। आज हमारा देश पोलियो तथा मातृ और नवजात टेटनस जैसी बिमारियों से मुक्त हो चुका है। बिहार में काम करने के अपने अनुभवों के आधार पर मैं यह कह सकता हूँ कि ऐसी जटिल चुनौतियों को सफलतापूर्वक पार करने के लिए सभी हितधारकों एवं भागीदारों का एकजुट होकर समान लक्ष्य की ओर कार्य करना अनिवार्य है। विगत वर्षों में राज्य सरकारों के पूर्ण सहयोग के साथ, मिशन इन्द्रधनुष ने उत्साहजनक परिणाम प्राप्त किए है। इसके अलावा, यूनिवर्सल टीकाकरण कार्यक्रम के तहत टीकों का विस्तार भारत सरकार की प्रतिबद्धता के उच्चतम स्तर का प्रमाण है। यद्यपि प्रगति सराहनीय है, फिर भी कुछ क्षेत्रों में टीकाकरण कवरेज वांछित लक्ष्य से कम है। अब भारत को पूर्ण टीकाकरण लक्ष्य प्राप्त करने हेतु यह आवश्यक है कि टीकाकरण कार्यक्रम को और सुदृढ़ता से स्थापित किया जाए ताकि कोई भी शिशु टीकाकरण से वंचित ना रहे। टीकाकरण सेवाएं प्रत्येक बच्चे तक उपलब्ध कराने के लिए समुदायों के साथ मिलकर काम करना और उन्हें सही निर्णय लेने के लिए सशक्त बनाना, व्यवहार परिवर्तन के लिए महत्वपूर्ण होगा । सही दिशा निर्देश, राज्यों और जिलों को पूर्ण टीकाकरण के लक्ष्य तक पहुंचने में बाधाओं को पहचानने, उनके निराकरण और लोगों के बीच टीकों के प्रति विश्वास जगाने के लिए मार्गदर्शक के रूप में काम करेगा। मैं इस दिशा निर्देश का अनुसरण, राज्यों, जिलों और साझेदारों के द्वारा करने की अपेक्षा करता हूँ। जीवन रक्षक टीकों को हर बच्चे तक पहुंचाने और टीकाकरण के वांछित लक्ष्यों को प्राप्त करने के लिए अपने सामूहिक प्रयासों को गति देने के लिए अपने सामूहिक प्रयासों को गति देने का आग्रह करता हूँ।

(अश्विनी कुमार चौबे)

नई दिल्ली दिनांकः

Office: 250, 'A' Wing,

Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi-110 011 Tel.: 011-23061016, 011-23061551

Telefax: 011-23062828 E-mail: moshealth.akc@gov.in Residence:

30, Dr. APJ Abdul Kalam Road,

New Delhi - 110003

Tel.: 011-23794971, 23017049





#### भारत सरकार स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण विभाग स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय Government of India Department of Health and Family Welfare Ministry of Health and Family Welfare

Dated: 23rd October, 2019

#### **Preface**

Immunization programme is a critical component of our commitment towards Universal Health Coverage. It is integral to India's efforts of reducing the burden of vaccine preventable diseases and achieving universal care for children. The Ministry of Health and Family Welfare is continuously striving towards providing access to safe and effective immunization services, including reaching out to left-outs and drop-outs, thereby improving coverage to reach every child.

The introduction of Mission Indradhanush has catapulted the increase in immunization coverage by targeting underserved, vulnerable, resistant and inaccessible populations and aligned to the Sustainable Development Goals, throughout on leaving no one behind". These drives have demonstrated that strategic planning, intensive monitoring and a well-coordinated effort will help in boosting the immunization coverage. Efforts to reach unimmunized and partially immunized children through inter-sectoral convergence and partnerships as well as good governance and management have increased the overall immunization coverage in the country. Furthermore, the introduction of new vaccines into the Universal Immunization Program ensures that our children are protected from more life-threatening childhood illness.

We need to think of better approaches to improve the reach of Routine Immunization for ensuring a sustainable achievement of >90% full immunization coverage in all States/UTs. The Intensified Mission Indradhanush drives are directed towards sustaining the gains and amplifying the innovations to strengthen the immunization coverage.

This guideline has been prepared to help the state and district program managers in improving and sustaining high immunization coverage. I commend the sincere efforts of the officers at the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare and the partners who have contributed to the development of this guideline.

(Preeti Sudan)



#### मनोज झालानी Manoj Jhalani

विशेष सचिव एवं मिशन निदेशक (रा.स्वा.मि.) Special Secretary & Mission Director (NHM)



#### भारत सरकार स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय निर्माण भवन, नई दिल्ली - 110011 Government of India Ministry of Health & Family Welfare Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi - 110011 Dated 23<sup>rd</sup> October, 2019



#### **FOREWORD**

The Government of India has envisioned an integrated approach towards preventive and promotive healthcare. One of the key focus area has been the protection of children and pregnant women from vaccine-preventable diseases.

Mission Indradhanush was launched in December 2014, to improve the immunization coverage by reaching out to the partially immunized and unimmunized children and pregnant women. Further intensification of Mission Indradhanush has led to an accelerated increase in the full immunization coverage by 18.5 percent points; however, prevailing disparities and inequities have limited the scope of the country's progress towards goals of 90% full immunization coverage. Sustaining the gains from the previous rounds, it is crucial to strengthen the immunization system and integrate the learnings in the upcoming phases. Such an approach will help in reaching out to the left-out and drop-out population, thereby improving the coverage and ensuring no one is left behind.

The strengthening of health systems under NHM and incentivising the states for improving Full immunization coverage clearly establishes the priority of Government of India's focus towards ensuring that each and every child is protected against the preventable diseases.

It gives me immense pleasure to present this operation guideline to strengthen the immunization program in India. The guideline has been developed to aid the state- and district- officials in planning and implementing the mission with a greater focus on inter-sectoral convergence and intensified social mobilization efforts for the beneficiaries. I am confident that the identified states, districts and blocks will utilize this platform for strengthening the immunization system and achieving the target of 90% full immunization coverage.

(Manoj Jhalani)

#### वन्दना गुरनानी, भा.प्र.से. संयुक्त सचिव

## VANDANA GURNANI, I.A.S. JOINT SECRETARY

Tel.: 011-23061706 Telefax: 011-23061398 E-mail: vandana.g@ias.nic.in



भारत सरकार स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय निर्माण भवन, नई दिल्ली 110011 Government of India Ministry of Health & Family Welfare Nirman Bhawan, New Delhi - 110011

23<sup>rd</sup> October, 2019

#### Message

Immunization is, undeniably, one of the most successful and cost-effective health interventions, with far-reaching economic and social benefits. The Ministry of Health and Family Welfare has been making continuous efforts to achieve the goals of 90% full immunization coverage and to sustain it thereafter. Improved coverage has contributed to significant reductions in child deaths and protected millions more from vaccine-preventable diseases.

The Government of India, has been accelerating actions to immunize every child, with an unstinted commitment. The Mission Indradhanush strategy is a testament to the national and state government's commitment and the efforts of the diligent community health workforce thathas led to a remarkable increase in coverage. The Intensified Mission Indradhanush was yet another effort to shift routine immunization to a people-centered approach, which was aimed at mobilizing communities and simultaneously dealing with barriers to vaccine use. Inter-sectoral participation is integral to the overall success of these drives.

It is imperative that the gains achieved from these drives are sustained, which would require an integrated approach of strengthening immunization processes, regular review at the state/district level and planning special drives in areas that need focussed approach to bring our energy and resources together. Collaborating with other departments, local SHGs and Gram Panchayats for such drives can ensure a sustained high coverage of immunization.

This operational guideline will provide broad guiding principles on which the states and districts will drive the program and generate awareness on immunization through advocacy at all levels. It will serve as a guidance document to ensure proper implementation of the intensified drive in identified states, districts and blocks for marked improvements in overall immunization coverage in the country. I am confident that the states will utilize this document as they embark upon the road to covering every child with life-saving vaccines.

(Vandana Gurnani)





भारत सरकार स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय निर्माण भवन, नई दिल्ली - 110108 Government of India Ministry of Health & Family Welfare Nirman Bhavan, New Delhi - 110108

#### Dr. PRADEEP HALDAR

Deputy Commissioner (IMM)
Telefax: 23062728, 23062126
e-mail: pradeephaldar@yahoo.co.in

#### From the Program Manager

Immunization has been one of the major tools for reduction of child mortality and morbidity against life-threatening diseases. India's immunization program is the largest in the world and targets to cover annually around 2.6 crore children and 2.9 crore pregnant women. Intensive efforts were undertaken in the past to improve immunization coverage, the major being the launch of the Mission Indradhanush and the Intensified Mission Indradhanush. With these critical interventions in place, the pace of full immunization coverage has shown a significant improvement. As per the recent coverage surveys conducted in 190 districts and urban areas, the coverage has shown an increase in the full immunization coverage by 18.5 percent points in the 190 districts. This progress has been the result of diligent efforts of our dedicated workforce, right from the state managers to the community health workforce.

It is now important for us to follow a strategic direction and work towards sustaining the gains achieved to date. The Government of India has decided to launch the Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0 to accelerate the progress towards goals of 90% full immunization coverage in the country. For proper planning and implementation of this intensified drive, this guideline has been developed to provide guidance to the states. I hope that this document will support states and districts in fast-pacing their efforts towards achieving coverage goals and sustaining them. The document outlines key strategies and activities for strengthening the immunization system and sustaining the gains to date.

We are committed to reducing the inequities in coverage and gearing up for the next steps to achieve 90% full immunization coverage.

Dr Pradeep Haldar

## **ABBREVIATION**

#### A

Adverse Drug Reactions ADR **AEFI** Adverse Event Following Immunization ANC Ante-Natal Care ANM Auxiliary Nurse Midwife ANMOL ANM online ANMTC Auxiliary Nurse Midwife Training Center **ASHA** Accredited Social Health Activist AVD Alternate Vaccine Delivery **AVDS** Alternate Vaccine Delivery System AWW Anganwadi Worker Ayurveda, Yoga & Naturopathy, Unani, **AYUSH** Siddha and Homeopathy

#### П

BCC Behavioral Change Communication

BRIDGE Boosting Routine Immunization Demand Generation

BTFI Block Task Force for Immunization

#### C

C4D	Communication For Development		
СВНІ	Central Bureau of Health Intelligence		
СВО	Community Based Organization		
CCE	Cold Chain Equipment		
ССН	Cold Chain Handler		
CCP	Cold Chain Point		
CCT	Cold Chain Technician		
CCVLM	Cold Chain Vaccine & Logistics Management		
СМО	Chief Medical Officer		
cs	Civil Surgeon		
cso	Civil Society Organization		
CTFUI	City Task Force for Urban Immunization		
cMYP	Comprehensive Multi Year Plan		

#### П

Data Entry Operator DEO DF Deep Freezer District Immunization Officer DIO District Magistrate DM DQA Data Quality Assessment DTF District Task Force DTFI District Task Force for Immunization DTFUI District Task Force for Urban Immunization DVSM District Vaccine Store Manager

#### Ε

Early Expiry First Out
extended <i>Gram Swaraj Abhiyan</i>
Employees State Insurance Corporation
electronic Vaccine Intelligence Network
Effective Vaccine Management Assessment

#### F

FAQ	Frequently Asked Question
FBO	Faith Based Organization
FIC	Full Immunization Coverage
FIFO	First In First Out
FLW	Front Line Worker

### G

GMSD	Government Medical Store Depot
Gol	Government of India
GSA	Gram Swaraj Abhiyan

Н

**HMIS** 

HR

HRA

HSP

I & B	Information and Broadcasting
IAP	Indian Academy of Paediatrics
IAPSM	Indian Association of Preventive and Social Medicine
ICDS	Integrated Child Development Scheme
iCIP	Immunization Coverage Improvement Plan
IDSP	Integrated Disease Survelliance Program
IEC	Information, Education and Communication
ILR	Ice Lined Refrigerator
IMA	Indian Medical Association
IMI	Intensified Mission Indradhanush
IMI-CES	Intensified Mission Indradhanush- Coverage Evaluation Survey
INCHIS	Integrated Child Health and Immunization Survey
IPC	Inter-Personal Communication
iSC	Immunization Supply Chain
IT	Information Technology
ITDP	Integrated Tribal Development Projects
ITSU	Immunization Technical Support Unit

Health Management Information System

Human Resource

Health Service Provider

High Risk Area

. |

JE	Japanese Encephalitis	
JRF	Joint Reporting Form	

L

**LODOR** Left Out Drop Out Refusal

## M

MAS	Mahila Arogya Samitis		
МСР	Mother and Child Protection		
MCV Measles Containing Vaccine			
MI Mission Indradhanush			
MLA	Member of Legislative Assembly		
МО	Medical Officer		
MO I/C Medical Officer in Charge			
MoHFW	Ministry of Health and Family Welfare		
MP	Member of Parliament		
MR	MR Measles & Rubella		
N			
NCC	National Cadet Corps		

NCC	National Cadet Corps			
NCCMIS	National Cold Chain Managemen Information System			
NCCVMRC	National Cold Chain and Vaccine Management Resource Center			
NCD	Non-Communicable Diseases			
NEVMA	National Effective Vaccine Management Assessment			
NFHS	National Family Health Survey			
NGO	Non-Governmental Organization			
NHSRC	National Health System Resource Center			
NIHFW	National Institute of Health and Family Welfare			
NPSP	National Polio Surveillance Project			
NQAS	National Quality Assurance standards			
NUHM	National Urban Health Mission			
NYK	Nehru Yuva Kendra			

P

PCV	Pneumococcal Conjugate Vaccine
PHC	Primary Health Center
PIP	Program Implementation Plan
PPP	Public Private Partnership
PRI	Panchayati Raj Institution
PSU	Public Sector Undertaking
PTA	Parents Teacher Association

QMS **Quality Management Systems** 

**RBSK** Rashtriya Bal Swasthya Karyakram Reproductive & Child Health **RCH** 

RΙ Routine Immunization

Reproductive, Maternal, Newborn, RMNCH+A

Child & Adolescent Health

RTM Remote Temperature Monitoring

RVS Regional Vaccine Store RVV Rotavirus Vaccine

RWA Resident Welfare Association

S4i Supportive Supervision for Immunization

Social and Behavior Change SBCC

Communication

Sub-centre SC State EPI Officer **SEPIO** 

SHSRC State Health Systems Resource Center **SIHFW** State Institute of Health & Family Welfare

Social Mobilization Network **SMNet** SOP Standard Operating Procedure Sample Registration System SRS State Task Force for Immunization STFI

State Vaccine Store SVS

Training of Trainers ToT

Tetanus and adult diphtheria Td

UIP Universal Immunization Program UNDP United Nations Development Program UNICEF United Nations Children's Fund **UPHC** Urban Primary Health Center



**VCCH** Vaccine and Cold Chain Handler

Village Health Sanitation and Nutrition **VHSNC** 

Committee

Vaccine Preventable Disease VPD

Vaccine Vial Monitor VVM

WCD Women and Child Development

World Health Organization WHO

WIF Walk-In Freezer

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

#### Compiled & edited by:

Dr. Veena Dhawan, MoHFW

Dr. Prem Singh, ITSU

Dr. G.K. Soni, ITSU

Dr Ansuman Das, ITSU

#### **Advisors:**

Ms. Vandana Gurnani (IAS), MoHFW

Dr. Pradeep Haldar, MoHFW

Dr. M.K. Aggarwal, MoHFW

Dr. Pritu Dhalaria, ITSU

#### **Technical Group:**

Dr Bhrigu Kapuria, Dr Danish Ahmad, Dr Prem Singh, Dr G.K. Soni, Dr Deepak Polpakara, Dr Shachi Adyanthaya, Mr Raju Tamang, Ms Gauri Rishi, Ms Joshila Pallapati and Ms Noveena Swapnabh

#### We are thankful for special insight and contribution:

MoHFW: Dr Disha Aggarwal and Dr Mayank Shersiya

UNICEF: Dr Rija Andriamihantanirina and Mr Elnur Aliyev

**UNDP:** Dr. Manish Pant and Mr. Abhimanyu Saxena

WHO: Dr Pauline Harvey, Dr Pankaj Bhatnagar, Dr P.K. Roy and Dr Nitasha Kaur

ITSU: Dr Urvin P. Shah, Dr Vikas Madaan, Dr Kamlesh Kumar, Dr Sourabh Saxena,

Dr Amrita Kumari, Dr Mrinal Kar Mohapatra, Dr Shreeparna Ghosh, Ms Satabdi Kashyap, Ms Apurva Rastogi, Mr Jasmeet Singh Gujral, Mr Vishal Agarwal and

Mr Chetan Mehrotra

## Table of

# **CONTENTS**

Introduc	ction and Rationale	1
Goal an	d Objectives	5
Key Stra	tegies	7
Objectiv	ve 1	
Streng	thening Universal Immunization Program	13
1.1	Advocacy for integrated involvement of line ministires $\boldsymbol{\vartheta}$ key stake holders	14
1.2	Situational Analysis and Coverage improvement plan	14
1.3	Microplanning	16
1.4	Equity for RI strengthening	18
1.5	Strengthening cold chain and vaccine logistics management	23
1.6	Capacity Building	27
1.7	Strengthening AEFI surveillance	28
1.8	Improving data quality and its use for program monitoring	31
Objectiv	ve 2	
Implei	mentation of Intensified Mission Indradhanush (IMI) 2.0	39
2.1	Rationale and Objective for IMI 2.0	40
2.2	Strategy for IMI 2.0	44
2.3	Components of IMI 2.0	46
	2.3.1 Microplanning for IMI 2.0	46
	2.3.2 Immunization Supply Chain Management	50
	2.3.3 Trainings and Orientation	51
	2.3.4 IMI 2.0 Communication Campaign	52
	2.3.5 Recording and Reporting through IMI 2.0 Portal	62
	2.3.6 Monitoring and Evaluation	64
	2.3.7 System Strengthening Immunization Week	66
2.4	Steps for Roll-Out of IMI 2.0	68
2.5	State Level Activities for IMI 2.0	69
2.6	District Level Activities for IMI 2.0	73
2.7	Block Level Activities for IMI 2.0	77
2.8	Urban Activities for IMI 2.0	78
2.9	Role of other Line Ministries and Departments	79
2.10	Role of Partners	81
2.11	Appreciation & Awards in IMI 2.0	83

#### Objective 3

Communication Strategy for the UIP		85
3.1	Advocacy through collaborations	87
3.2	Social mobilization for routine immunization	88
3.3	Community engagement and empowerment	89
3.4	Capacity Building for RI Communication	90
3.5	Communication to address vaccine hesitancy	90
3.6	Media Engagement	91
3.7	Communication Monitoring	93
3.8	Building Partnership for UIP	94
Annexures		95









The Universal Immunization Program (UIP) was launched in 1985 to protect children from vaccine-preventable diseases. Currently, the program caters to a birth cohort of around 2.6 crore infants and 2.9 crore pregnant women every year. The program provides protection against 12 life-threatening diseases including diphtheria, pertussis, tetanus, polio, tuberculosis, measles, rubella, hepatitis B, meningitis, rotavirus diarrhea at the national-level; japanese encephalitis and pneumococcal pneumonia at the subnational level.

A steady fall in the Infant Mortality Rate from 80 to 33 per 1000 live births between 1991 to 2017¹ and in the under 5 mortality rate from 119 to 37 per 1000 live births reflects Government of India's dedicated efforts under UIP to reduce child mortality and morbidity. Nevertheless, challenges of inequity remain in spite of UIP being operational for over 30 years, as full immunization coverage in the age group of 12-23 months children are only 62% as per NFHS-4 (2015-16).

In line with the commitment to improve immunization coverage address equity issues, the flagship program Mission Indradhanush (MI) was launched in December 2014, followed by the Intensified Mission Indradhanush (IMI) in October 2017 for reaching the drop-out and left-out children for immunization. The first two phases of MI contributed to an average increase of 6.7 percent points per year in FIC<sup>2</sup>. In April 2018, MI was launched as one of the seven flagship schemes of the GoI under the Gram Swaraj Abhiyan (GSA), an intensified multisectoral outreach program to deliver social welfare schemes in selected villages. The GSA campaign was further extended to villages of the aspirational districts under eGSA.

Post MI and IMI Campaigns, the estimates showed a remarkable improvement in FIC, reflecting these as key drivers in boosting immunization coverage in the country. During these drives, around 3.39 crore children and 87 lakh pregnant women were vaccinated. Moreover, an average increase of 18.5% points in FIC was noted as compared to NFHS-4 in the 190 districts and urban areas covered under IMI.

## Initiatives to achieve 90% Full Immunization Coverage

To rapidly increase immunization coverage and maintain the gains through routine immunization. the government has undertaken several initiatives, such as conducting gap-analysis and formulation of immunization coverage improvement plans, pilot interventions to create replicable models for increasing urban coverage, addressing vaccine hesitancy, improving data quality etc. In order to be eligible for NHM incentives state should ensure minimum Full immunization coverage (FIC) benchmark. Minimum coverage benchmark for the year 2018-19 was 75% FIC for EAG state and 80%





for North Easterns and hilly states, and 85% for all other states.

Health systems are being strengthened to achieve the 90% FIC goal and sustain the progress. Gol also released the "Road Map to achieve 90% FIC and sustaining thereafter" -A guidance document for the states. The document suggests the categorization of states and districts into three categories based on their immunization coverage status and suggests different approaches to improve performance in identified areas (Figure 1). It provides technical and operational guidance to the state and district program managers to identify gaps, develop an actionable plan with realistic timelines, undertake immunization intensification activities, track activities and guide on sustaining the gains achieved.

The Government has also scaled up innovative technological interventions to strengthen the health systems. A few major ones include the electronic Vaccine Intelligence Network (eVIN) for real-time tracking of vaccine stocks and tracking of vaccine storage temperature; ANM Online (ANMOL) to improve the health data recording and reporting system and generation of real-time beneficiaries' records; Surveillance and Action for Events Following Vaccination (SAFE-VAC) to speedup the processes of recording, reporting and investigation of Adverse Event Following Immunization (AEFI) cases from districts; and Kilkari- an audio-based mobile service for messages to pregnant women and mothers about child-birth and care.

## Current Challenges in Routine Immunization (RI)

The success achieved so far is the result of remarkable commitment at all levels; from the highest echelons of the national and the state governments, to the heroic millions of front-line workers. However, trends from the concurrent monitoring data and state UIP reviews revealed a stagnation in the immunization coverage. This can be attributed to several programmatic

challenges, including gaps in health systems, issues of inequities, awareness-gap among parents regarding immunization services, and the fear of side-effects of immunization. Several service delivery issues such as lack of micro-planning, shortage of human resource and their capacity building are worrisome. There is still a need for continued efforts for strengthening systems and conducting special immunization drives to gather resources and gear up systems for reaching the left-outs and drop-outs and vaccinating them.

## Devising future strategies based on the lessons learnt

It is imperative to sustain the gains of past immunization drives and incorporate the lessons learnt in the future programs. Learnings from the polio eradication program need to be integrated into the future approaches by steering inter-ministerial coordination, focusing on improving accessibility through meticulous microplanning, an action-based review mechanism, robust monitoring, a well-defined accountability framework and implementing a vibrant communication Highest strategy. levels of political commitment and governance, being the core of the successful MI and polio campaigns, play a crucial role.

Based on these learnings, all the future programs should focus on strengthening the immunization systems, supplemented by intensified drives to reach the left-outs and drop-outs and a well-elaborated communication strategy. To accomplish the vision of 90% FIC and sustain thereafter, the Operational Guidelines on Strengthening Immunization Systems to Reach Every Child have been developed to support program managers in identifying gaps, developing an actionable plan, undertaking intensification activities and sustaining the gains achieved.







## **GOAL AND OBJECTIVES**

#### Goal

Steering the country's vision into action, this strategic document has been developed to achieve 90% FIC in all districts of the country and sustain the coverage through immunization system strengthening.

#### **Objectives**

These guidelines aim to provide technical and operational guidance to the program managers:

- To strengthen the existing Universal Immunization Program for improving quality and sustaining the gains achieved through MI/ IMI
- To implement intensified campaigns for boosting coverage in low performing areas and among vulnerable population
- To increase demand and build vaccine confidence for RI through communication strategy









The Government of India has envisaged multiple integrated interventions that are strategic and targeted at instant tangible results to capitalize on and preserve the achieved objectives. The specific strategies for each of these objectives, aimed at bringing swift and sustainabe progress in immunization coverage, are briefly discussed below.

# OBJECTIVE 1 - STRENGTHENING THE UNIVERSAL IMMUNIZATION PROGRAM (UIP)

Achieving full immunization coverage is one of the most important objectives of the country's Universal Immunization Program. It is one of the services which reaches out to every child and every community including vulnerable groups such as vaccine-hesitant populations, urban slum dwellers, tribal populations that are difficult to access, and frequent migrants. Therefore, strengthening of UIP becomes a priority for providing immunization services to every child.

The specific interventions to assess the strengths and weaknesses and improve upon the same are as follows:

# 1.1 Advocacy for integrated involvement of line ministries and key stake holders

Fifteen ministries can work and contribute to strengthen RI, coordinated by the Ministry of Health & Family Welfare.

## 1.2 Situational analysis and immunization coverage improvement plan

The state has to undertake self-assessment in districts and based on the identified gaps, prepare an immunization coverage improvement plan.

## 1.3 Quality head count survey and microplanning for UIP

All beneficiaries will be identified through a comprehensive head count survey along with regular updation of due-list with proper utilization of counter-foils through tickler bags for follow-up. Strengthening of the RCH portal will ensure the enlistment of every child. Enhancing the quality of RI microplanning, will ultimately lead to improved RI service

delivery and hence improved immunization coverage.

## 1.4 Addressing inequities in immunization among high risk populations

Clear strategies and coordinated efforts to target the high-risk populations (urban slum, migrants and tribal populations) and other service gaps, with the support of states, partners and respective ministries should be implemented.

# 1.5 Vaccine Logistics and Cold Chain improvement and governance using e-VIN

Expanding eVIN to all states from the current 12 states with implementation ongoing in 9 states, will bring a paradigm shift in vaccine stock management by providing the program managers with real time status of vaccine stock.

#### 1.6 Capacity building

Training of staff at various levels involved in immunization on various administrative, technical and practice-related components, is one of the most important components.

Newer vaccines, initiatives (MI/IMI), tools e-VIN, techniques and methodology for improving performance requires a clear understanding of relevant service providers through appropriate & timely capacity building.

#### 1.7 Strengthening AEFI Surveillance

Steps need to be taken to improve the capacity of states to manage, report, investigate and conduct causality assessment of AEFIs.

## 1.8 Improving data quality and use of data for program monitoring

A three-pronged strategy which includes periodic data quality assessment including

development of data improvement plan in the districts, building capacity of the health staff/program officers for data management and analysis and ensuring systematic data analysis and feedback mechanism including preparation of immunization dashboard for strengthening program needs to be implemented. This will help to improve quality of data which should be used for evidence based action to improve coverage.

# OBJECTIVE 2 IMPLEMENTATION OF INTENSIFIED MISSION INDRADHANUSH 2.0 (IMI 2.0)

In the backdrop of low coverage in some high-risk pockets, the Government of India launched IMI in 2017 to improve immunization coverage. Mission Indradhanush has helped in boosting immunization coverage in areas where RI systems are falling short. It has been listed as one of the 12 best practices around the world and has been featured in a special issue (December 2018) of the British Medical Journal.

Drawing on the learnings from the first iteration of IMI, IMI 2.0 is planned for 271 districts spread over 27 states in the country, and 652 blocks in 109 districts of Uttar Pradesh and Bihar, from December 2019-March 2020. The objective is to reach the unreachable in the identified critical areas with all available vaccines under UIP. Few salient features of the IMI-2.0 are:-

- Rapidly build up full immunization coverage to more than 90% in identified districts and urban cities by March 2020
- Enhancing political, administrative and financial commitment, through advocacy and collaboration with key ministries/ departments and stakeholders, towards full immunization
- Campaigning in four rounds with 7 IMI days excluding RI days, Sundays and holidays
- 4. Immunization sessions may be held with flexible timings, expanding reach through mobile sessions and

- mobilization by other departments and using the IMI portal for timely reporting and supervision
- 5. Intensive monitoring by national and state level monitors along with partners
- 6. States to take sustainable measures, after completion of the proposed 4 rounds, to sustain the gains from IMI 2.0
- 7. Linkage of IMI 2.0 coverage with due list of RI through the RCH portal
- 8. Performance incentives/ awards for achievement in immunization coverage at panchayat, block, district and state level.



India is a diverse country with varied health seeking behaviours. The slow progress of complete immunization can be attributed to the varied behavior of communities and their levels of acceptance of vaccines. Field visits have recognized fear of AEFI, lack of knowledge of immunization, its benefits and information regarding accessibility of vaccination as barriers to immunization. Further, success of the polio vaccine coverage in India has also underscored the strategic importance of communication, to tackle the issue of misinformation and hesitancy towards vaccination. It is important to increase public awareness to ensure that the general public understands how immunization saves lives. A 360° communication strategy to include:

#### 3.1 Advocacy through collaborations

Continuation and strengthening of collaboration with key ministries, professional bodies and educational entities will be taken up to transform the public perceptions and attitudes and to mobilize human and available platforms for immunization

## 3.2 Social mobilization for routine immunization

Engagement with public figures for mass



empowerment; engaging and empowering the children, youth and adolescents through schools, colleges and youth-based institutions and partnership with the CSO/CBO will be emphasized to bring long term improvements in vaccine uptake.

## 3.3 Community engagement and empowerment

Community participatory interventions to encourage them to take informed decision, will be taken up to build trust and ownership for immunization. This will target the vaccine hesitant families, the local leaders and religious leaders in the community.

## 3.4 Interpersonal communication at the family level

Investment has been done to create and capacitate cadres of FLWs on the use of IPC skills to deliver key messages to every child and every family. ASHA driven mechanisms such as the mothers meetings need to be utilised to promote immunization messages, discuss how children become vulnerable to VDPs, various risks involved and educate them on importance of Routine immunization.

Engaging men: Recognizing the critical role men play in immunization decision making and uptake, states need to utilize the existing and create new platforms (such as community/ father's 'meetings) to sensitize and orient men on the importance of immunization and its linkages to a family's prosperity. Community and religious male influencers need to be identified to support frontline workers in reaching out to hesitant / resistant male members. States must also engage young male advocates from the community and members from youth-based organizations in community level IPC interventions.

#### 3.5 Media engagement

Media outreach activities will be done before, during and after the IMI 2.0 for Program

launch, IEC/BCC and outreach activities using print media, television media and social media.

# 3.6 Institutionalization of capacity building for routine immunization communication

Training modules such as the BRIDGE (Boosting Routine Immunization Demand Generation) have been developed and are being implemented to improve the knowledge and IPC skills of health service providers and strengthen the demand generation for RI. All front-line workers should be benefited by this training.

# 3.7 Improvement of routine immunization communication to address the vaccine hesitancy

Communication interventions focused on building vaccine confidence, building health care providers' skill of advocacy, rumour and misinformation management will be taken up to address the vaccine hesitance.

# 3.8 Improvement in management of the adverse events following immunization (AEFI) during crisis

To eliminate any flare-up of rumours and mis-information, the states need to ensure the development and availability of a comprehensive crisis communication plan, which will encompass roles and responsibilities, key messages, monitoring mechanism and strong media management plans for a crisis situation.

The following sections have elaborated upon the aforementioned strategies in detail to guide the states and districts in implementing them and achieve the goal of 90% full immunization coverage and sustaining thereafter.







## OBJECTIVE 1

## STRENGTHENING UNIVERSAL IMMUNIZATION PROGRAM

- 1.1 Advocacy for integrated involvement of Line ministries and key stake holders
- 1.2 Situation analysis and coverage improvement plan
- 1.3 Microplanning
- **1.4** Equity for RI strengthening
- 1.5 Strengthening cold chain and vaccine logistics management
- **1.6** Capacity Building
- **1.7** Strengthening AEFI surveillance
- **1.8** Improving data quality and its use for program monitoring



# STRENGTHENING UNIVERSAL IMMUNIZATION PROGRAM

A comprehensive health system strengthening approach will help to successfully move towards achieving the goal of 90% FIC and sustain the achievements. The districts will conduct the following activities to strengthen the immunization system in their districts.

## 1.1 ADVOCACY FOR INTEGRATED INVOLVEMENT OF LINE MINISTRIES AND KEY STAKE HOLDERS:

The collaboration and partnership between various government structures with the engagement of development partners and media contributed to the successful implementation of previous MI/IMI rounds. In line with the commitment to improve immunization coverage and address equity issues, it is imperative to have a similar collaboration for strengthening RI and reaching the drop-out and left-out children for immunization. Continuing collaboration is critical to transform public perceptions and attitudes and to mobilize human and available platforms for immunization. The different ministries/departments will oversee the implementation, the problems encountered, and accordingly propose solutions and new action points. These important stakeholders will provide support in increasing awareness on important aspects of immunization, coordinate and support the health department in the mobilization of beneficiaries & influencing families, pro-actively involve in communication strategies and review of the RI activities. Extending support in the form of human resource and infrastructure will strengthen the health department in reaching every child and improving the immunization coverage. Involvement of the identified fifteen-line ministries and their proposed contribution has been described under Objective 2 (Chapter 2.8). Sensitization of private medical practitioners and the medical fraternity from the Indian Medical Association/Indian Academy of Pediatrics for community mobilization and providing immunization services will also help achieve our goal of improving immunization coverage. Engagement with partners for advocacy with influencers/celebrities and using their networks to mobilize communities, conduct rallies, and events are crucial for successful implementation and achievement of high immunization coverage. Engagement of partners in monitoring the immunization activities supporting states/districts conducting gap assessment and preparation of immunization coverage improvement plan is crucial.

#### 1.2 SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS (GAP-ASSESSMENT AND IMMUNIZATION COVERAGE IMPROVEMENT PLAN)

A comprehensive review of the existing health system for routine immunization is required to identify program strengths and weaknesses. Gap-assessment, in a methodical way, will not only enable the districts to identify the bottlenecks but also help them to explore possible solutions to strengthen the immunization program by developing immunization Coverage Improvement Plans (iCIP) that will help districts/ states to prioritize and undertake focused activities.

#### 1.2.1 Methodology:

The process will be initiated by identifying a pool of assessors by state to support the

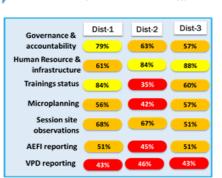
In each district assessment will be done for:

- · district HQ,
- two blocks (one good and one poor performing)
- one urban area (one additional block, if no urban area)

Additionally, one district vaccine store and one vaccine store in each block/urban area will be assessed.



#### State: To review, analyze data & provide feedback to districts (based on scoring)



#### Districts: To prepare iCIP based on gaps identified

lr	nmun	ization (	overa	ige Impro	veme	ent Plan	(iC	IP)
S. Na	Fouskejle; Component	Eap Hertifed	Mandation	ld izabs	Priority (Hg. Medum,tox)		Start Date	End Date
Programme Implementation								
1	TRANNES	Trains a locusiation Haubout in Medical Office s2016 is people	10 taking to be Sufficial	410 splanel for bring quici fled posion 4 of Ost nied quici phonelaver, per	létion	Stile Picelland Fathers	71/2019	111213
2	REVIEW Mechanisms	villaride feren	Tecking of DTFI fiet seems;	% debices vitar until D.TR debt % Needig orindes washabb (D.TRo eedigs held)	Hji	Dishid horuni alion O finar	78/2019	1112119

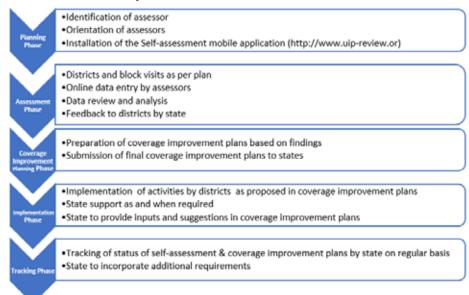
data collection and monitoring activities. The Deputy/Joint Directors (at the state/divisional level), faculty/post graduate students from medical college, development partners and DIO/BMO of adjoining districts can be considered as assessors for this activity. Data collection will be done using an online mobile application. The automated tool will help the generation of automatic scores for each thematic area as well as for the overall district/block performance.

MoHFW, through ITSU, will track states' progress on key indicators. The development partners will provide technical support in undertaking the gap-assessment and developing improvement plans.

## The process may highlight the following special areas to be taken up on priority

- Improving the vacancy situation through recruitment drives and capacity building
- Need based inclusion of activities in the PIP
- Improving the vaccine and service delivery
- Better convergence with WCD dept.; covergence of ANMs, ASHAs & Anganwadi Workers
- Coordination of the different government departments and the NCC, NYK, NSS, SHGs, GPs etc
- Strengthening supervision and concurrent monitoring by increasing quantum, improving quality and enhancing government participation
- Strengthening name-based tracking of beneficiaries

#### Steps for roll-out of self-assessment by state



- Involvement of private sector providers and NGOs for giving immunization services
- Identifying, tracking, reaching and immunizing migrant populations like slum population and construction workers

#### 1.3 MICROPLANNING

RI microplanning is the basis for the delivery of RI services to a community. A comprehensive microplan is essential to ensure the smooth delivery of immunization services. Microplanning is a dynamic process and needs to be updated regularly. There are various challenges in microplanning:

- Lack of mapping and area demarcation among health workers and health facilities.
   Well defined boundaries of urban and peri urban areas are not available
- Incomplete microplans: at most of the places, only ANM rosters are available
- House to house survey and due listing of beneficiaries are incomplete or not done
- Poor enlisting of high risk areas leading to their poor tagging in available microplans
- · Poor planning for vacant areas

#### Key activities to improve RI microplans

RI microplans should include the following essential components:-

Enlisting and mapping of all villages/wards/ tolas/HRAs: The map should clearly show all areas including small habitations under each ANM, along with that of vacant positions. The area demarcation in the map should be contiguous so that the entire geographical area is covered including inhabited areas as well as vacant plots.

Identification of all beneficiaries through surveys: The survey should include entire population residing or visiting the area as well as families which have temporarily gone out for livelihood etc. including temporarily migrated populations, laborers who work in brick kilns, farms etc. All visitors including females who are visiting their parents for delivery/ after delivery and are present in the house on the day of the survey as well

as members of tenants are to be included in survey list. All children missed out due to home deliveries should also be looked for. Identified ASHA or AWW or link worker should do Head Count Survey (HCS) in their designated area and supervised by respective ANMs.

Estimation of vaccines and logistics and their delivery mechanism: This would be based on the estimated beneficiaries through a head count survey. The Alternate Vaccine Delivery (AVD) plan should clearly mention the time and exact location with the person responsible, who would deliver the vaccine carrier and logistics for the session as well as collecting back after the session.

Supervisory plan: A good RI microplan should have a supervisory plan included with clear roles and responsibilities of all identified supervisors at districts and block levels.

Communication plan: A communication plan should be prepared as part of microplan in prescribed standard formats as per Gol.

Planning sessions: Based on the number of beneficiaries and the injection load, the session should be planned at an accessible location and all sessions should be mapped to ensure that they cover all geographical areas. Mapping of areas can be done using Google Earth and GIS tool. The sessions which were earlier a part of the MI/ IMI campaigns should be included in regular RI sessions. Planning for HRAs and hard to reach areas is mentioned in separate section.

Alternate Vaccinator: Need based hiring of vaccinators in both rural and urban areas is permissible for IMI 2.0. Vaccinators can be hired for IMI 2.0 where there is shortage of vaccinators especially in urban areas or in areas with chronic ANM vaccancies, strictly keeping in view the standards of programmatic requirements and immunization to the beneficaries. These hired vaccinators can be retired ANMs/ LHVs, retired Staff Nurses, pharmacists, Lab technicians or Third year or final year Nursing students from Nursing Schools or retired Nursing Assistants of defense or paramilitary forces. But these vaccinators should be trained for immunization of children and they must work with the ANMs at PHC/CHCs for at least one week to get themselves well oriented with Immunization schedule and other details related to UIP under the supervision of Medical Officer.

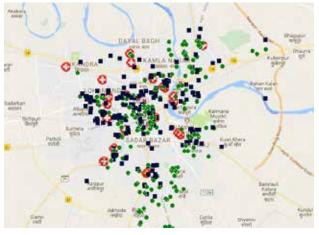
Please note: Under NHM norms, there is provision to hire vaccinators for urban slums/marginalized areas/other high-risk areas in district. Vaccinators can be hired @ Rs 450 per session for 4 sessions/month/slum of 10,000 population and Rs 300 per month as contingency per slum, i.e., total expense of Rs 2100 per month per slum of 10,000 population.

Tracking of beneficiaries: Children who are left out/ drop out should be tracked by social mobilizers (ASHA/AWW) for successive

sessions. The list of due beneficiaries along with the vaccine hesitant families/communities should be shared with the Village Health Sanitation and Nutition Committee (VHSNC), the *Gram Sabha, Gram Panchayat* and the Self-Help Groups for mobilization of such children. The list of such children should be displayed at prominent places in the villages.

RI microplan tools available in the Immunization Handbook for Medical Officers should be used for effective implementation and to maintain uniformity with easy compilation ensuring completeness of microplan after incorporation of all the components.

Figure 2: GIS Mapping of Urban Slums



#### Steps for developing RI microplans

Block/Urban PHC Meeting	
Planning for head count survey	<ul> <li>Training of ANM for head count survey</li> <li>Prepare subcentre wise plan for head count survey</li> <li>Sensitization of ASHA/AWW/Link worker/ surveyor on process of head count survey</li> <li>Plan for validation of the head count survey for improving quality</li> </ul>
Head count survey	
Generate line list of beneficiaries	reginal worker     o - 2 Year beneficiaries Conduct head count survey by identified surveyor through house to house visits
Review of process of microplanning activities	<ul> <li>Review meeting with all surveyors/ANM/supervisors under oversight of MO</li> <li>Review completeness of formats of the area</li> <li>Review of master list of areas of subcentres and area demarcation</li> <li>Review of HRA list and identifies beneficiaries</li> </ul>
Consolidated ANM area plan	Based on injection load of the area plan for VHND/UHND sessions in the area Develop consolidated microplan for the ANM area Development of ANM roster with identification of mobilizer for the session sites Ensure due list of the outreach session
Review and finalization of subcentre level microplan	Conduct review meeting at Block/Urban PHC     Review of all SC formats and approval of microplan     Verify due list of the outreach session
Finalize block/PHC microplan	Compile all ANM area wise plan in the PHC formats Subcentre wise maps for all ANM areas of the block/PHC Development of PHC RI microplan

#### 1.4 EQUITY FOR RI STRENGTHENING

India is taking a leap forward to be closer to achieve the 90% Full Immunization coverage, so that it becomes extremely important to bridge the inequity which exists particularly due to the marginalized population residing in urban slums or distantly located tribal communities. As per the NFHS 4 trends, an increase in full immunization is only 6.3 % in urban areas whereas the same is 28 % in rural areas as compared to the NFHS-3. The NFHS-4 data also reveals that FIC is the lowest among the scheduled tribe population (56%) in comparison to national average (62%).

Lack of manpower and infrastructure, poor microplanning with an inadequate mapping of underserved areas, improper area demarcation, multiple governance agencies, weak review mechanism are some key inadequacies affecting quality, reach and uptake of urban immunization. On the other hand, low coverage in tribal population is due to various other reasons like geographical inaccessibility, awareness gap, difficulty in delivery of services, myths and beliefs of the community etc.

### 1.4.1 Strengthening Urban Immunization

India has witnessed fast paced urbanization in the last few decades. It is projected that by 2030, 46% of our population will be living in cities. Thus, the focus on urban health planning is needed to keep further expansion of urban areas in mind.

Under the NUHM, 1067 cities have been identified, including 8 metro cities and 75 million plus cities. While there is an existing system of service delivery, issues of shortage of manpower and infrastructure combined with the rapid expansion of urban areas are having a detrimental effect on the quality and reach of services. Urban immunization faces challenges in various aspects of area mapping, micro-planning, shortage of human resource like the ANMs/vaccinators and lack of coordination between various agencies governing the urban areas. It has been observed that though the NUHM has been launched, the recruitment process is not yet

complete in all the areas. Clear demarcation of urban areas is also not completed yet. Migratory populations are one of the major issues faced by any urban area. Involvement of the private sector, NGOs and medical colleges need to be streamlined.

To achieve the goal of full immunization coverage of more than 90% across all states, urban areas require separate and focused attention.

Major areas to be focused on for Urban Immunization:

- Human Resource and its capacity building: Human resource status in urban areas needs to be reviewed regularly in DTFI/CTFUI DTFUI/STFI and other review meetings. The vacancy situation of HWs needs to be improved through timebound recruitment drives. Quality training of health workers should be done and the status of training of various health staff cadres need to be tracked. It is important to rationalize the infrastructure and manpower required as many ANMs cater to the population much more than set norms.
- Area Mapping and demarcation of urban areas: This needs to be done for health facilities and health workers with a focus on peri-urban areas. Ward wise mapping and clear area demarcation among ANMs should be done.
- RI Microplanning: After proper area demarcation among ANMs, house to house survey should be done for enlisting beneficiaries (0-2 years and pregnant women). Based on the number of beneficiaries, session and logistics planning needs to be done considering the need to reach every child for immunization.
- Enlisting of all HRAs: Enlisting of HRAs including slums/ nomadic population/ construction sites and migratory populations needs to be done. Migratory populations may include seasonal workers and tenants.
- Infrastructure: All urban PHCs to be utilized as fixed vaccination sites.
- Supervision: This is a major concern

- in urban areas. In RI microplanning, a supervision plan is to be prepared as per the available supervisory HR. Other options like the Department of Community Medicine of Medical Colleges can be explored to seek support for supervision.
- Regular review of data: For a regular review of progress in urban immunization, a DTFUI (District Task Force for Urban Immunization) should be constituted and regular meetings should be conducted. Similarly, Quarterly RI reviews should be done at the Urban Planning Unit level and District level. Data validation committees may be constituted for urban areas at Urban Planning Unit and District.
- Inter sectoral Coordination: Various departments like education, ICDS, Urban Local Bodies, Community Based Organization (CBO) to be actively involved in RI in Urban areas. Participation of all stake holders in immunization is to be ensured in DTFUI/DTFI/Quarterly RI reviews. Also, there should be coordination between all stakeholders at all levels like the National Urban Livelihood Mission for mobilization of beneficiaries.
- Overlapping of the different administrative structures: This may happen in large urban areas. Urban Coordination Committee with representatives from all administrative structures like Municipal Corporations, Railways, Cantonments & PSUs needs to be constituted in these large urban areas for coordinating the efforts for immunization. Each agency should have clear roles and responsibilities with nominated nodal officer for Immunization and should participate regularly in review meetings. A mechanism for getting Immunization coverage reports regularly (if providing immunization services) from these different agencies/organizations at the district should be developed.
- Medical College: The community medicine department of medical colleges can be involved in planning, implementing and monitoring of the program. The department can adopt UPHCs depending

- upon the HR in the Community Medicine Department.
- Involve private sector providers and NGOs: They should be involved for providing immunization services and submitting coverage reports, with clear segregation of such areas.
- Urban Communication Plan for RI: Such a plan should be developed and a review of the same should be done in DTFUI and Quarterly RI Reviews.
- IEC Material and Community Awareness
   Activities: Customized IEC material for
   urban areas should be developed to
   increase community awareness including
   social mobilization activities and proper
   utilization of print/electronic media. Social
   media can be used to increase awareness
   and acceptability in the society.

## 1.4.2 Strengthening tribal immunization

The reach of the immunization program to the tribal population has been lower as compared to all other population groups i.e. general, OBC and SC population. The CES 2009, as well as RSOC 2014, indicate that there is a ~10% gap in full immunization in STs compared to the national average. This has been consistent for the past few years even with all the efforts initiated by MoHFW to increase full immunization coverage. As per the NFHS-4, the gap is now reduced to 6% but the FIC of ST population still remains the lowest as compared to the other social groups in the country.

Major areas to be focused on for Tribal Immunization:

- Mapping of areas with high tribal population: Enlisting and mapping of areas with tribal population should be conducted either by a survey or by the data available through census or other sources.
- Identification of the root cause of low immunization coverage in such areas:
  - Supply side challenges Less number of Cold Chain Points (CCPs) and trained HR, poor transportation services, long distance etc.

- Demand side challenges- Low awareness, poor health-seeking behaviour, myths and beliefs etc.
- Social or indirect factors- Poverty with wage loss for immunization visits, seasonal migration, language barrier etc.
- Addressing the identified challenges using different focused approach.
  - Human Resource strengthening:
    - Recruitment of human resource or allocation of existing staff for tribal areas. States could recommend special allowances for retention of staff in these areas.
    - o Continuous capacity building of FLWs: Organizing repeated trainings including refresher training for imparting skills for immunization and communication to the HWs.
    - o Award/Reward mechanism: provision of special incentives for improving coverage in tribal areas/ Special recognition of the HR in special forums.
- Strengthening existing RI system: Filling up of vacant SCs in Tribal areas on priority, updating the microplan to include all areas, improving mobilization of community, hand holding through supportive supervision, regular monitoring and training.
- Special RI Sessions/Mobile vaccination
  - In the identified hard to reach pockets/ hamlets/villages using mobile team.
     Use of special vehicles like boats, two wheelers to reach difficult areas where needed.
  - Conduction of sessions at popular places like *Haat Bazar*, Church, temple or mosque etc.
- Integrated approaches: Organizing health camps for the delivery of packages of health services- Immunization, RCH, NCD, RBSK etc.
- Formulation of special strategy for migrant population: On key events/ tribal festivals
- · Adopting local methods to overcome

- demand side challenges: Use and promotion of Folk media, *Nukkad Natak*, audio visual and a more pictorial IEC specially meant for low literacy level population, dissemination of messages in tribal festivals and making use of local cultural practices to generate awareness about immunization and overcoming vaccine hesitancy.
- Need based expansion of Cold Chain Points: To bring the cold chain closer to the community and ensure the availability of vaccines.
- Leveraging funds: Preparing a budgeted action plan and utilizing the different sources available with—Ministry of Tribal Affairs (MoTA), State and district welfare department, Mineral funds, CSR and through PIP.
- Leveraging partnership: PRI, ITDP, WCD, NGOs, CBOs, CSOs, Tribal leaders, Ward members/ Pradhans etc.

#### 1.4.3 High risk area approach

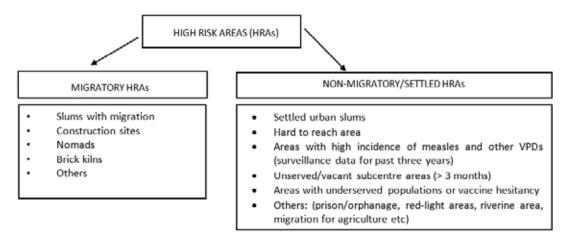
Despite the achievements of the Mission Indradhanush (MI) & the Intensified Mission Indradhanush (IMI) rounds, significant coverage gaps exist between the highest and lowest socioeconomic quintiles, and coverage varies considerably across and within districts. Even in well performing states, there are pockets of unreached or hard-to-reach populations for whom special efforts are needed.

IMI 2.0 is focused on bringing equity in identified high-risk populations in traditionally low-coverage areas. Due to geographic, demographic, ethnic and other operational variations, a tailored, evidence-driven and people-centric service delivery strategy should be designed for reaching the children in the identified HRAs.

The growing phenomenon of urbanization in India has contributed to an increased settlement of urban slums. In addition, migration has created pockets of unprotected individuals at risk for VPDs. Therefore, the HRA classification has been revised currently and time-bound reprioritization activity has been undertaken across the country. The current HRA reprioritization has been drafted

Nearly 25%-50% of migrants live with their families and return to their native states at least once or twice during the year for socio-cultural reasons. Some of these areas are unauthorized and/ or are not recognized by urban development authorities.

with an overarching goal of closing immunity gaps and reducing mortality and morbidity due to VPDs, particularly measles and rubella.



#### Classification of HRAs:

HRAs are special sites that have been classified as below:

#### Migratory HRAs are categorized as follows:

#### Slums with migration:

India has had a sharp rise in migration over the past decade and acknowledges 37% of migration of the total population. Almost 15% of migration is due to work. (Source: Gol Migration Data (last available) Census 2011). Most of these migrants work in small and large scale industrial units situated in urban and peri-urban areas and live around them. There are settlements in urban/peri-urban areas such as slums situated close to industrial areas with sugarcane factories or agriculture fields, rag pickers and settlements at railway tracks. Colonies of migrant workers are situated within these industrial areas or in nearby areas.



#### Construction sites:

Some migrant families live on sites with ongoing construction (building/road/railway etc.). Generally, they live in *jhuggies* or brick sheds in and around the under-construction buildings.

#### Brick kilns:

The migrant labor camping in brick kilns, stone crushers and the "pather" fields where



raw bricks are prepared. The number of families and children present in these sites vary according to the size of the brick kiln unit. They live in *jhuggies* or brick sheds in and around *pathers*.

#### Nomads:

Nomads are the populations such as Mangtey, Kanjar, Fakirs, Natts, Banjara, Shah, Shahbali, Albi, Gadhia Lohar, Ghumantu, and traditional healers etc. who often move from place to



place for livelihood, usually setting up "dera" wherever they stop. They are normally found in between or at the end of big colonies, railway stations, along the rail tracks, open fields, market places and in urban/peri urban slums.

#### Others:

There are migratory fisherman's communities



based in large coastal areas (e.g. *Char* areas in river delta).

#### Settled HRAs

Following are the categories under settled HRAs. These categories may overlap each other and hence coding of these categories is avoided.

Urban slums (settled populations):

These are compact, densely populated areas, poorly built or substandard congested tenements (*Pucca or Kaccha jhuggies*), invariably unhygienic environments lacking proper sanitary and drinking water facilities. These are mainly situated within the urban or expanding peri-urban areas. All the recognized and non-recognized slums should be included in this category.

Hard to reach areas:

Hard to reach areas include hilly regions with vertical terrains, desert areas with low and sparse population density, areas that are cut off during heavy rains and forest areas. In addition, northern Indian areas with a Himalayan border are to be considered as



hard to reach areas.

Areas with a high incidence of measles/other VPDs:

Areas with any vaccine preventable disease outbreak include measles or rubella outbreaks or cases of diphtheria, pertussis, and neonatal tetanus during the last three years. The outbreak signifies compromised RI coverage in that area.

Unserved areas with a shortage of health workers (sub centers vacant for more than three months):

All the villages/tola/hamlets etc. within a vacant sub center should be considered HRAs. These areas should be validated and reclassified every 3 months based on posting of new ANM or vacancy of ANMs or ANMs returning from long leave, maternity leave etc. Vacant sub-center status should be assessed biannually.

Areas with underserved populations or vaccine hesitancy:

Areas with resistance in communities identified during the MR campaign to be listed and considered as HRA. One or two families with refusal should not be considered as an area. When any community or mass population is having a refusal, then it should be considered as an area. e.g. *Banjara basti* or any other community. Refusals may be identified in settled as well as migratory population.

Strengthening immunization in high risk areas:

 Plan sessions for all the above areas which are identified as HRAs (migratory and settled HRAs) where the reach of the immunization program is inadequate.

- Flexible timings of sessions at certain places will ensure that all beneficiaries are immunized.
- Reach and immunize migrant populations like slum population and construction workers on their monthly holiday (eg. Amavasya in parts of northern India).
- Ensure availability of all vaccines and sufficient vaccinators during immunization sessions with a high number of beneficiaries.
- Mobile sessions should be planned at places where a small number of beneficiaries does not warrant an independent session.

## 1.5 STRENGTHENING COLD CHAIN AND VACCINE LOGISTICS MANAGEMENT

#### 1.5.1 Immunization Supply Chain

An effective and efficient Immunization Supply Chain is critical in ensuring the availability of adequate and safe vaccines for the beneficiaries and its optimum management is critical in strengthening routine immunization. India has a vast immunization supply chain network of more than 28,000 cold chain points and 1,00,000 cold chain equipment catering to more than 10 million sessions every year. The immunization supply chain is organized in 4 levels comprising of the primary level (GMSDs

and State Vaccine Stores), the sub national level (Regional Vaccine Stores), the lowest distribution level (District Vaccine Stores) and the service delivery points (Last Cold Chain Points). Each CCP is managed by a Vaccine and Cold Chain Handler who is responsible for the day to day management of the vaccine and cold chain system at the PHC/CHC level.

The Government of India, in the course of implementing the Universal Immunization Program in the country, has come up with various interventions designed to improve the coverage and quality of immunization services. Of notable mention is the introduction of the electronic Vaccine Intelligence Network (eVIN) aimed at monitoring the real time temperature of the cold chain equipment and the real time stock position of vaccines across the country.

The country recently undertook a National Effective Vaccine Management Assessment (NEVMA) in 2018 which has highlighted the major areas for improvement of the Immunization Supply Chain. EVM assesses 9 global criteria for an agreeable vaccine supply chain over a defined period of past 12 months at all levels. EVM sets minimum standards for the entire vaccine supply chain management.

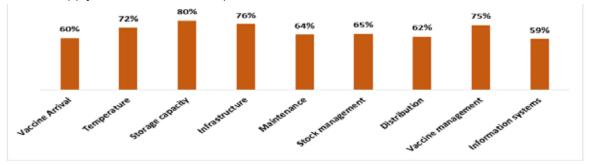
The identified issues from findings of the NEVMA 2018 to be addressed by States, Districts and CCPs are given below:

#### National Effective Vaccine Management Assessment (NEVMA) Issues

- Absence of standard temperature log books and non-compliance to standard practices
- Temperature log books and alarm events were not being reviewed
- Ice pack freezers did not have sufficient storage capacity in most of the SVS
- Emergency contingency plan & Vaccine distribution plan were not available in most of the stores
- Planned Preventive Maintenance (PPM) checklist for equipment not universally followed
- Deficient stock management practices including updating of vaccine registers, monitoring
  of vaccine transactions, standard formats for vaccine transactions, Pre-Delivery and Precollection notification system, recording of vaccine wastage, vaccine demand forecasting
  and physical count of vaccine stocks
- Lack of adequate knowledge/ practice of shake test, open vial policy, vaccine requirement and wastage calculations, immunization waste management
- Inadequate number of supportive supervision visits by supervisors and lack of documentation of these visits

The findings of the NEVMA 2018 from an assessment of 9 global criteria for an agreeable vaccine supply chain over a defined period of

past 12 months, showed we are still below the minimum benchmark of 80% (Total EVM score 68%) in 8 out of 9 EVM criteria.



EVM: 2018

#### **Effective Vaccine Management Improvement Plan**

## STATE (SEPIO/ CCO to ensure)

- Issue letter for 100% VCCH training for all vaccine stores based on training load
- Ensure proper documentation of shipment and arrival procedures from the SVS to DVS
- Demand estimation of temp log books and initiate printing and distribution to all districts
- Development of an appropriate vaccine distribution plan based on available vehicles and IPs and raise indent for any further requirement
- Document IP and passive container requirement at SVS based on vaccine delivery plan
- Monitor implementation of the vaccine delivery plan
- Redistribution of cold boxes within the state to meet the requirements of SVS/RVS
- Use of the supplied DFs to ensure adequate ice pack freezing capacity at SVS/RVS
- Undertake a facility assessment of SVS/RVS buildings as per standard checklists in a time bound period and prepare a costed estimate for repair work
- Issue guidelines for CFC equipment phase out
- All WIC/ WIF at SVS and RVS functional with standby generator and adequate fuel
- Functional vaccine vans available at SVS, RVS with adequate number of cold boxes for transport
- Issue guidelines for CFC equipment phase out
- All WIC/ WIF at SVS and RVS functional with standby generator and adequate fuel

## DISTRICT (DIO/ VCCM/ CCT to ensure)

- Temperature log book demand and communicate to CCO and ensure adequate distribution to CCPs after receiving printed copies
- Ensure proper documentation of shipment and arrival procedures from the DVS to CCP
- Printing of monthly eVIN temp monitoring outputs at all CCPs and keep the records for 3 years
- Generate weekly reports on temp excursions
- Vaccine & logistics estimates to be calculated as per standard formats. Cold Chain handlers should have knowledge regarding this calculation
- Resolution of temp excursion due to CCE failure
- Develop vaccine delivery plans based on available vehicle and IPs
- Monitor vaccine delivery plan monthly and provide feedback
- All CFC equipment under major repair to be replaced with non-CFC equipment
- Develop monthly PPM visit plan for approval and implement
- Monitor physical and financial activity for PPM visits monthly
- Monitor vaccine stock position weekly and take appropriate
- Availability of registers at all CCPs
- Review vaccine transactions monthly and provide official feedback to CCPs

## COLD CHAIN POINT (MO I/C & VCCH to ensure)

- Primary and alternate VCCH are trained on VCCH module
- Monitor temp recordings at least weekly and review any deviations
- VCCMs to supervise and sign temperature log book
- Twice daily temp monitoring and recording in log book with alternate arrangements for holidays
- Monitor temp recording daily and identify excursions immediately for resolution
- Supervision of PPM activities weekly at all CCPs
- Maintain the PPM records as per standard format
- Vaccine & logistics estimates to be calculated as per standard formats. Cold Chain handlers should have knowledge regarding this calculation
- VCCH to monitor stock position after every session day and take appropriate action
- Review of vaccine stock registers weekly for completeness and accuracy
- Update of the relevant stock registers within 1 day of every vaccine transaction
- Record any opened or unopened vaccine wastage at all levels in the standard stock register
- Monitor and review vaccine wastage monthly
- Monthly reconciliation of stock, preferably after vaccine supply by district

#### Effective Vaccine Management Improvement Plan

## STATE (SEPIO/ CCO to ensure)

#### Functional vaccine vans available at SVS, RVS with adequate number of

 Hooter alarm systems for all WIC/ WIFs

cold boxes for transport

- Time bound installation of eVIN data loggers at all WIC/WIFs
- Review and ensure presence of CCE PPM plan at all districts
- Printing and distribution of PPM recording formats to all CCPs
- Review eVIN implementation and stock position monthly and communicate feedback to districts
- Printing, distribution and availability of standard Gol vaccine registers across all districts
- Conduct supportive supervision of vaccine stock management and recording
- Review vaccine wastage monthly with feedback to all districts
- Supportive supervision of SVS/RVS and monitor physical stock counts
- Supportive supervision and monitoring of vaccine distribution plan implementation at SVS/RVS and districts
- All state supervisors to be trained on supportive supervision with the mobile app installed
- Monitor availability and update of transport contingency plan regularly
- Prepare a quarterly supervision plan for state level supervisors, including RI partners, and ensure monitoring
- Minor repairs, if required, to be completed and minor items (racks, shelves) procured
- Ensure contingency plans available at all SVS and RVS

## DISTRICT (DIO/ VCCM/ CCT to ensure)

- Generate monthly vaccine transaction reports for all CCPs and review performance
- Organize training batches for VCCH and ensure nomination and participation
- Training of CCP staff on microplanning and ensure development of SC level and CCP level microplans
- Functional vaccine vans available at DVS with adequate number of cold boxes for transport
- Monitor physical stock counts against stock records
- Development of vaccine distribution plans for the district
- Monitor vaccine distribution plan implementation monthly and follow up on corrective measures
- Timely indent of vaccines to ensure supply to CCPs as per distribution plan
- Development of a quarterly supervision plan for district level supervisors and monitor its implementation during RI reviews/ DTFI
- Increase the use of the standard GoI RI monitoring formats and cold chain monitoring formats available on the SS app of NCCMIS to document supervisory visits and follow up on findings on repeat visits
- Minor repairs, if required, to be completed and minor items (racks, shelves) procured
- Ensure contingency plans available at all DVS
- All district supervisors to be trained on supportive supervision with the mobile app installed

## COLD CHAIN POINT (MO I/C & VCCH to ensure)

- Monitor physical counts of vaccines at the store
- Availability of VCCH module at CCP for ready reference
- Development of a quarterly supervision plan for block and sector level supervisors and monitor its implementation during block/ sector review meetings
- Increase the use of the standard GoI RI monitoring formats and cold chain monitoring formats available on the SS app of NCCMIS to document supervisory visits and follow up on findings on repeat visits
- Minor repairs, if required, to be completed and minor items (racks, shelves) procured
- Ensure logistics for immunization waste management available at CCP
- Ensure contingency plans available at all CCPs
- All block supervisors to be trained on supportive supervision with the mobile app installed

To ensure the quality improvement of immunization supply chain and track progress of EVM improvement plan, which leads to the overall strengthening of the routine immunization program, strong supportive supervision and a mentoring plan is required for states. States should assign supervisors to visit District Vaccine Stores and Service Delivery Points and ensure that supportive supervision tools are filled by these assessors and feedback are shared for immediate corrective actions.

## 1.5.2 Vaccine Logistics Management through eVIN

eVIN (Electronic Vaccine Intelligence Network) is a technology system that digitizes vaccine stocks and monitors the temperature of the cold chain through a smart phone application. It has been developed by Ministry of Health & Family Welfare, India which aims to support the Government of India's Universal Immunization Program by

providing real-time information on vaccine stocks and flows, and storage temperatures across all cold chain points. States and districts Program managers should regularly track vaccine stock and monitor vaccine temperature through eVIN system and review eVIN data with District Immunization Officers and Medical Officers on a regular basis to improve the immunization supply chain in their respective vaccine stores.

## Effective use of eVIN for efficient Immunization Supply Chain management

#### Monitoring consumption:

Closely monitored consumption to ensure optimum pipelines and proper and timely utilization of vaccine supply. In order to evaluate wastage, consumption data to be triangulated with coverage data.

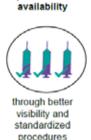
#### Ensuring adequate stock:

Vaccine availability can be tracked on a real time basis using eVIN Bulletin Board, MY eVIN Application, eVIN Web and eVIN Mobile Application. eVIN also provide alerts on nearby expiry, stock-outs etc.

#### Temperature Monitoring:

It is important to ensure that Vaccines are stored under the recommended temperature of +2 to +8°C Range. eVIN temperature to be monitored remotely and action to be taken for instant alerts when there is a temperature breach. As per the temperature monitoring SOP, immediate action to be taken at the time of temperature breach and cold chain technician to take corrective action.

Figure 3: Expected benefits of eVIN



Improved stock





at all cold chain points along with real time temperature monitoring

Tool and reports



reports to facilitate decision making in vaccine logistics management

Strenghtened health system



through Human Resource, Capacity Building and Leveraging technology

Replicable model



for state/ Nation-wide scale up

#### Access to eVIN:

The specific features of eVIN can be broadly categorized according to the role the users play in the system. The following table depicts the same:

Responsibility	State-level/ Regional	District Level	ССР	eVIN access through
Real time updation of vaccines on eVIN	SVS in-charge/ manager	DVS in-charge/ manager	Cold Chain Handlers(CCH)	"Stores" app
Micro-level monitoring of supply chain system	State Vaccine store Managers and Regional/Divisional Store Managers	District Vaccine Store Managers( DVS)	Cold Chain Handlers(CCH) and Medical Officer	eVIN web application and "Stores" app
Responsible overall supervision of supply chain system	MD, NHM at State level , State cold Chain Officer, Joint Director , Health etc.	District Vaccine Store Managers( DVS)	Cold Chain Handlers (CCH) and Block Medical Officer	eVIN web application
Responsible for taking corrective measures /follow up based on the alerts received from eVIN system	MD, NHM at State level, State cold Chain Officer, Joint Director, Health etc.	District Medical Officers (MOs) and District Cold Chain technicians	Cold Chain Handlers (CCH) and Block Medical Officer	eVIN login not shared)

eVIN has set up a strong example of how technology can be leveraged to enhance the efficiency and effectiveness of public health measures. States are benefiting with the implementation of the eVIN and have been able to improve planning, temperature monitoring, management of stocks and distribution of vaccines to the last mile.

#### 1.6 CAPACITY BUILDING

Capacity Building is an important instrument in tackling health inequities by enhancing the capacity of organisations at national, regional and local levels, thereby improving overall outcomes. The Global Vaccine Action Plan identifies workforce capacity building as a key strategy to achieve strong immunization programs.

Health workers providing RI services play a crucial role in influencing vaccine uptake, a key determinant of improved immunization coverage. They are increasingly expected to have general and specialized technical competencies to meet the growing complexity of RI service delivery and integration with other health interventions in activities such as introduction and expansion of new vaccines, roll-out of intensive immunization drives (MI/IMI), implementation of technological innovations (e-VIN), etc.

India has a huge healthcare workforce with more than 900,000 ASHAs, 200,000 ANMs and large number of medical officers and Cold Chain Handlers across nearly 30000 cold chain points. Despite these huge numbers, the health workforce is inundated with challenges including inefficient deployment, poor distribution of health worker, poorly organized trainings with limited budgetary allocation for capacity strengthening efforts, etc.

There are several potential barriers to the implementation of proper training of health workers. Some of the barriers includes

 Multiple responsibilities and heavy workload resulting in lesser attention to training over other program components

- Difficulties in coordinating among different programs and stakeholders
- Inadequate monitoring and review mechanism
- Limited infrastructure at district/sub district level and logistics
- High attrition rate of trained HR
- Lack of refresher trainings
- Poor planning and tracking of the trainings
- Inadequate utilization of funds for immunization-related trainings
- Sub-optimal quality of the trainings
- Shortage of master trainers
- Translation of training materials in local language

India has a well-defined capacity building program under UIP to ensure that service providers at all levels are trained appropriately. The UIP has recommended trainings for health functionaries at several levels, the current system of capacity development of stakeholders follows a cascade-based training mechanism, which could be classified under three heads as below:

Routine Immunization/In-service trainings:

- o Training on immunization handbook for routine immunization: A three days residential training of medical officers on routine immunization are organized at district/ regional/state training centers to train on 'Immunization handbook for MOs', facilitator's guide through training kit.
- o Training on immunization handbook for HW for routine immunization:
  Two days training of health workers are conducted on 'Immunization handbook for HWs' and facilitators' guide at district training center/ ANMTC.
- o Field level workers training: A half day training of frontline workers immunization is held on Info-kits for HWs and ASHAs/AWWs, facilitators' guide for intensified immunization training of frontline workers at block/

PHC level. In addition to this, BRIDGE (Boosting Routine Immunization Demand Generation) training is designed for ANMs, ASHAs and AWWs to improve their interpersonal communication (IPC) skills for boosting RI demand generation

o VCCH-2016 (Vaccine & Cold Chain Handler module): Two days training of cold chain handlers on 'Handbook for vaccine and cold chain handlers (2016)' is organized at district training centre/ANM training centre.

Subject specific/ thematic- vaccine or technology

- o AEFI (Discussed at relevant section)
- o e-VIN (Discussed at relevant section)
- o T-VaCC: NCCVMRC has facilitated the capacity building of senior and mid-level managers, working at the state and district level in the country through the Training on Vaccine and Cold Chain (T-VaCC)/Effective Cold Chain Vaccine Management Course (ECCVMC).
- o VPD Surveillance
- Data management (Discussed at relevant section)
- o IMI/MI immunization drives (Discussed at relevant section)
- o Pulse Polio campaign
- o MR campaign
- New vaccine introduction- Rota, PCV, IPV
- o Communication

Need based and refresher trainings

o Regular FLW trainings: Different mechanisms to train the health functionaries include half day training of front-line workers at PHC/block level once every 6 months, review meeting at the block/PHC held every fortnight/month/quarter; supervisory visits to the health centres, session

- sites and the community.
- o RI microplanning: Two days training of Medical Officers on microplanning is to be conducted at state level TOT followed by cascade training at district and sub-district level.

Key recommendations posed to stakeholders and policy makers involved in training health workers providing routine immunization include but are not limited to the following;

- Develop training calendars based on the load and ensure its timely implementation at national/state/ districts and block level
- Ensure tracking and monitoring of quality & frequency of all trainings and regular sharing of training reports at all level for review and necessary action.
- Strengthen existing training institutes and identify state and district master trainers
- 4. Monitor institution strengthening initiatives undertaken by state master trainers
- Institutionalize trainings by preparing combined calendars with existing resource institutions (NHSRC/SHSRC/ NIHFW/SIHFW/ANMTCs) and plan for refresher trainings
- Develop quality assessment checklist, action on feedback by participants, spot check of trainings to ensure the quality of training and to improve further.

### 1.7 STRENGTHENING AEFI SURVEILLANCE

Fear of AEFIs has been reported to be one of the key reasons for drop outs. While vaccines are safe, adverse events can occur sometimes following vaccination which has a negative impact on vaccine confidence and affects immunization coverage. Therefore, it is important to have a functional and effective AEFI surveillance system which can help in reporting, investigation and finding the cause of adverse events. This demonstrates

that there are proper mechanisms in place to ensure vaccine safety and contributes to confidence in vaccines and vaccinations leading to better immunization coverage.

One of the important components of the Universal Immunization Program (UIP) is surveillance of Adverse Event Following Immunization (AEFI). It is important to identify, record and report all minor, severe and serious AEFI cases.

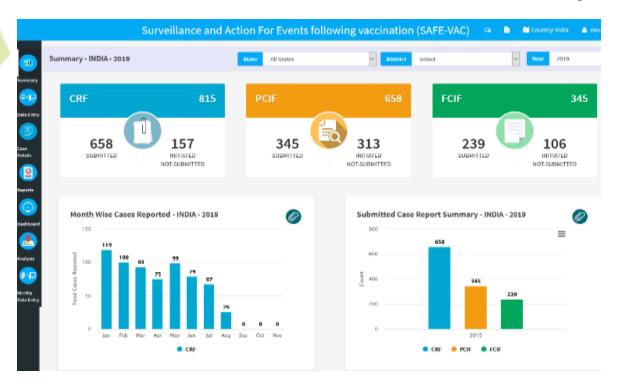
While there has been an improvement in AEFI reporting, investigation and causality assessments, there exist some areas for improvement:

- Provide immediate and quality treatment to all AEFI cases by providing referral transportation and access to specialist care to reduce preventable mortality and morbidity.
- 2. Effectively convey results of investigation and causality assessment of coincidental cases and expected vaccine reactions to the care-givers and the community.
- 3. Vaccinators and supervisors should monitor and respond to any refusals or dip in coverage after AEFIs. Frontline workers and supervisors should take support of key professionals, community leaders, opinion makers and use interpersonal communication skills to convince the community that vaccines are safe. Explain to the community that there may be long-term consequences of not vaccinating and

- not completing the immunization schedule. The support of partners, NGOs and local practitioners should be sought for this.
- 4. In case of program/immunization errors (due to improper storage, transportation, handling and administration of vaccines and diluents), the results should be shared with program managers, medical officers and health workers to ensure corrective action is taken.

Some gaps observed in AEFI surveillance are:

- 1. Two-thirds of districts do not report even a single AEFI case a year. Many districts report only deaths.
- Lack of awareness regarding reporting of AEFIs amongst clinicians (specially paediatricians) working in government, PSU hospitals and private hospitals
- 3. Poor awareness levels of health workers and medical officers
- 4. AEFI registers are not available at all PHCs/block PHCs. Minor, serious and severe AEFIs are not regularly recorded in AEFI registers
- 5. Investigations are not completed in time for most reported cases
- 6. District AEFI committee meetings are not held regularly
- Poor utilization of existing state resources for support in AEFI surveillance (monitoring, investigations and causality assessments)
- All adverse events (minor, serious and severe) need to be recorded in the PHC AEFI register.
- All serious and severe AEFIs should be further reported and investigated as per the current National AEFI Surveillance and Response Operational Guidelines of Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, GoI, using the Case Reporting Form (CRF), Preliminary Case Investigation Form (PCIF), and Final Case Investigation Form (FCIF).
- In cases of hospitalization, all hospital records including case records, laboratory investigation reports, discharge summaries, etc., should be collected and submitted with the PCIF and FCIF.
- In cases of deaths, post mortems should be encouraged and reports to be sent with PCIF and FCIF.
- In case of deaths in which there is no hospitalization and post mortem has not been done,
   Verbal Autopsy Format for AEFI should be filled and sent with the PCIF/FCIF.



SAFE- VAC

To improve the efficiency of AEFI surveillance processes, a web-based application called SAFE-VAC (Surveillance and Action for Events following Vaccination) has been launched. This software will reduce loss of information and records and reports during transmission to state and national levels, empower district and state authorities to monitor and track on their own, provide easy and secure access to information to program managers and facilitate early causality assessments. The results of the causality assessment done at the state level will be available on SAFE-VAC, which can be conveyed to care-givers in case of coincidental cases and vaccine product related reactions and to program managers and vaccinators in cases of program errors.

#### Quality Management System (QMS) for AEFI surveillance

Setting up a QMS for AEFI surveillance in districts and state will result in incremental, rapid and sustainable improvement in AEFI surveillance processes, which in turn will result in improved vaccine confidence in the community. The processes and tools are explained in the National Quality Assurance Standards for AEFI Surveillance Processes. Capacity building meetings and trainings, demonstration of processes, handholding and support by states and district have been developed.

Recommended actions at the state level-

- State AEFI committee experts should review status of AEFI surveillance in the state and recommend actions to overcome critical gaps using district AEFI committee tracking tool, state monthly presentations, etc.
- 2. Trained experts of the committee should conduct causality assessment of

all eligible AEFI cases in a timely manner as per the national guidelines.

Recommended actions at the district level are -

1. The DIO should ensure that the district AEFI committee meets at least once a quarter to review surveillance status, identifies gaps and recommends actions to improve surveillance

- 2. The DIOs should coordinate with Adverse Drug Reaction Monitoring Centers located in select medical colleges and corporate hospitals; paediatricians of government and private institutions in the district for notifying AEFI cases
- 3. The DIO to ensure recording of all minor/ severe/serious AEFI cases in PHC/Block AEFI recording register by health workers and MOs on recording and reporting of AEFIs and use of anaphylaxis kits.

Recommended actions at the PHC/block level are-

- 1. Medical officer in charge of the PHC / block should ensure that all health workers, paramedical staff and medical officers as well as any private practitioner are aware of AEFI reporting.
- 2. Medical officer in charge should check AEFI registers every week to ensure that all ANMs are recording minor, serious or severe AEFIs; serious and severe AEFI cases are immediately reported in CRFs.
- 3. Medical officer in charge ensures availability of Anaphylaxis kits with all vaccinators and AEFI management kits in all PHCs; vaccinators and MOs are trained to use these.

#### 1.8 IMPROVING DATA QUALITY AND ITS USE FOR PROGRAM MONITORING

Health information, which includes recording and reporting process is an important determinant of better health management. Systematic recording and reporting process is essential to assess the performance and aid decision making. There are several data sources which are being used in the immunization program like Routine reported data, Monitoring data, Impact data, Evaluated coverage data etc.

#### 1.8.1 Routine Reported Data

The major sources of routine reported data in the immunization program are the Health Management Information System (HMIS) portal and the Reproductive & Child Health (RCH) portal.

## Health Management Information System (HMIS):

Health management information system (HMIS) is a web-based reporting system to monitor the performance of programs and interventions under the National Health Mission (NHM). It helps in the monthly assessment of the immunization program and immediate corrections as it is available up to the facility level. Although, routine data has many advantages, it is not being used for the program monitoring due to weaknesses like timely updating, protocols for freezing the data and poor feedback mechanism. It is therefore imperative to ensure the improvement of data quality in HMIS and enhance the use of reported data to improve program performance.

#### Recommended actions

The following activities needs to be undertaken to ensure better data quality.

#### 1. Immunization Dashboard

The reported data on Child Immunization (service delivery) is captured in Health Management Information System (HMIS) and the same needs to be analysed, developed into immunization dashboards on a monthly basis, program gaps needs to be identified and district specific feedback must be provided. Program Managers should use this dashboard to review data quality and program performance on various immunization component (timeliness, drop-outs rate, VPD cases, etc.) (Figure 4)

## 2. Immunization Coverage Monitoring Tool (iCOMOT) to measure progress

It is a useful tool which provides information on target figures and the immunization coverage, particularly in terms of left-outs and dropouts. The performance is presented in tabular and graphical form and the same platform needs to be used to provide feedback to the units. The supervisor should plot the immunization data on the chart upto the block level (as given in Figure 5). It should be updated every month.

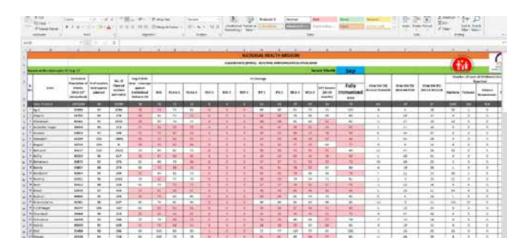


Figure 4: Immunization Dashboard

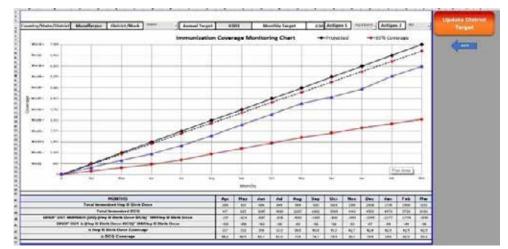


Figure 5: Immunization Coverage Monitoring Tool (iCOMOT)

#### 1.8.2 DATA QUALITY ASSESSMENT

Quality data is an important requisite to facilitate evidence-based planning, hence it is essential to ensure better systems and processes of data collection, collation and analysis. To understand the status of data quality, Data Quality Assessment (DQA) needs to be conducted in the states and data quality improvement plan needs to be prepared and implemented.

The key objectives of this DQA exercise will be to assess the quality of data for four main

measures- availability of records & reports, completeness of records and reports, agreement between two records or reports and consistency between various indicators and to understand the strengths and the weaknesses of the data management system. This is illustrated in table below:

The purpose of this verification is to determine if a sample of service delivery sites (e.g. Health sub-centers) have accurately recorded the immunization component of the data related to various data sources. These data sources are traced at each step of the data flow to

Indicator	Description
Availability	Availability measures whether the records and reports are physically available at the assessment site or at the electronic portals.
Completeness	Completeness measures if all the specified immunization-related data fields are filled.
Agreement	Agreement measures whether the two documents that are supposed to have the same data are actually identical or not.
Consistency	Consistency measures determine if information documented follows the logic that is expected from an immunization system.

verify if it has been correctly aggregated and reported through the intermediate levels (e.g., Primary Health Center, Block/CHC) to the higher levels (e.g., District).

Based on the findings of the assessment, a data quality improvement plan needs to be developed to achieve the goal of utilizing administrative data for evidence-based planning and management of the Universal Immunization Program (UIP).

## 1.8.3 Reproductive and Child Health (RCH) portal:

Delay in identification and service provision has been a major hurdle in achieving goals. In view of this, an innovative RCH portal, which is an online software application has been designed for early identification and tracking of the individual beneficiary throughout the reproductive lifecycle. This RCH portal acts as a vehicle to disseminate all relevant information pertaining to how, when and where to receive basic health services. The RCH Portal however does have some challenges like issues of timely registration and updation of beneficiary (children), inadequate feedback mechanisms and limited capacity of data entry staff.

#### Recommended actions

The following activities needs to be planned in the states to ensure improved registration and updation in the portal.

- 1. Proper availability of RCH registers to be ensured in all blocks / ANMs
- 2. Regular entry in the RCH portal to be ensured from planning unit
- 3. Capacity building of DEOs on the RCH portal
- 4. For states with issue of manpower for data entry, facilitating entry of the beneficiary details in the RCH portal, primarily through outsourcing of data entry and inclusion of budget for outsourcing the service in the PIP
- 5. Monthly Analysis of the status of data entry (district wise) in the RCH portal.
- 6. Provide feedback to the districts on the status of data entry in the RCH portal

7. Use of beneficiaries' contact number provided in the portal to send immunization schedule and awareness messages

ANMOL: ANMOL or ANM Online is a solution that aims to bring better healthcare services and better consultation to millions of pregnant women, mothers and newborns in India. ANMOL ends drudgery for ANMs by making their work paperless. The tablet allows them to enter and update the service records of beneficiaries on real time basis, which ensures prompt entry and updating of data. Since it is a completely digitalized process, the high quality of the data and accountability is maintained. The tablet complements the ANMs' tasks as well as that of the counselors, by providing them with readily available information about newborns, pregnant women and mothers in their area. Furthermore, the list of an ANM's pending tasks gets auto-generated.

#### Recommended actions

The following activities needs to be carried out to strengthen the ANMOL implementation in the states.

- Ensure entry of the drop out/ left out beneficiary details in ANMOL on regular basis
- 2. Monthly Analysis of the data entry (district wise) in ANMOL
- 3. Provide feedback to the districts on the status of data entry in ANMOL

#### Retaining MCP Card and use of tickler bag

The state needs to ensure that the MCP card is maintained and updated regularly (Figure 6). The card has two parts: the main card and the counterfoil. While the main card is retained by the beneficiary, the counterfoil is retained by the health worker or the community link worker (ASHA) safely in the tickler bag.

#### Recommended actions

Retention of MCP cards needs to be ensured to facilitate scheduled and timely vaccination and to reduce the recall bias during the coverage evaluation survey. The counterfoils





Jan Mar Apr (1571) 1075 dist 1575 May Jun Jul Aug 150 1571 1525 157 Sep Oct Nov Dec 1575 600 Left/ **Fully** Imm.

Figure 7: Tickler Bag

need to be arranged month-wise in a tickler bag (Figure 7) and should be used by the health worker as a reminder for the beneficiaries who have doses due in the forthcoming month. At the end of each month, cards remaining in the pocket for that month represent dropouts who need to be followed up or moved into the next month's pocket.

#### 1.8.4 Monitoring data

Monitoring data is generated by some external monitoring agencies including development partners, medical colleges and also by internal monitoring through supervisors, MOs, etc.

#### Recommendation

The monitoring data needs to be improved by increasing the sample size, improving the methodology using random sampling, increasing number of monitors by involving more government supervisors participation, using S4i tool, and by monitoring immunization data using government system.

Immunization program managers at state and district level should use S4i to monitor

and review the immunization program using readily available monitoring findings

## 1.8.5 Role of Task forces in improving quality and governance:

An accountability framework is a structured platform that regularly reviews the planning, implementation and program performance. The state steering committee meeting under the chairpersonship of the Chief Secretary could guide the inter-ministerial coordination and providing oversight to the state immunization, while the state task force on immunization (STFI) to be held under the Principal Secretary/Mission Director – National Health Mission (MD-NHM).

The task forces have been constituted at the districts (DTFI) and an exclusive task force for the large urban areas under the chairpersonship of the District Magistrates (DM). In major metropolitan cities having corporation set up, task forces on immunization for a corporation CTFUI are in place and held under the chairpersonship of the Commissioner

The task forces at all levels should review the progress, clear the obstacles/bottle-necks and provides solutions and empowers the program managers and other stake-holders for extending support to reach the common objective of enhancing the coverage levels.

The task forces should review and track the immunization program on all the broad components with the involvement of all stakeholders. The key areas include microplanning, manpower, inter sectoral coordination, urban immunization, vaccine and other logistics, cold chain, performance indicators on immunization and vaccine preventable disease outbreaks, communication and fund requirement and utilization, etc.

#### 1.8.6 Program Review meetings:

Program Managers should review the immunization program in regular planned health review meetings at the state and

districts. The state should conduct the meeting of the Chief Medical Officers (CMO) and the District Immunization Officers (DIO). The CMO and the DIO should conduct the monthly meeting for all the medical officers in charge of the primary health centers at the block/urban planning unit. In addition, the districts and blocks should undertake quarterly review meetings that have been provisioned under state NHM PIP. immunization performance and progress should be critically reviewed in terms of head count survey and due listing, proportion of planned sessions versus held including missed session with/without alternate planning, progress in full immunization coverage, drop out and left out, reason analysis for children not getting age appropriate vaccines, areas with high work load and vacant sub center/ urban health post, vaccine and logistics supply, vaccine utilization/wastage rates, timely submission of coverage report etc.

#### 1.8.7Impact Data

Impact data is related to the morbidity and mortality due to VPDs and it gives the ultimate result of the immunization services provided. Areas having VPD cases shows that there is a gap in immunization services irrespective of the high coverage shown in HMIS. All VPD cases should be reviewed and immunization coverage should be assessed in that area. The main sources of impact data are CBHI, NPSP, IDSP, HMIS, SRS etc. This data is always under-utilized for most of the VPDs except Polio, mainly because of mismatch of data from different sources.

## Use of VPD surveillance data to strengthen Immunization

In India, the availability of quality surveillance data for VPDs is limited. The WHO disease burden estimates are based on information available from a variety of sources such as demographic data, immunization coverage levels, vital registration data, mortality data and mathematical models using numerous assumptions. The degree of accuracy of these estimates depends upon the quality of surveillance data available in the country. Reducing burden of VPDs, will greatly

contribute to achieving the Sustainable Development Goal (SDG) 3 target of reducing infant mortality rate (IMR) to 25 per 1000 live births by 2030. Therefore, a robust surveillance system to detect cases and deaths due to vaccine-preventable diseases is essential to generate country specific epidemiological evidence to be able to formulate vaccination strategies as well as to measure its impact on the disease after its introduction.

Laboratory supported VPD (Diphtheria, Pertussis and Neonatal tetanus) surveillance has been initiated in 12 states (Bihar, Gujarat, Haryana, Himachal Pradesh, Jharkhand, Karnataka, Kerala, Madhya Pradesh, Maharashtra, Punjab, Uttar Pradesh and Uttarakhand) across India covering approximately 62 % of India population and Measles Rubella case-based surveillance has been initiated in 36 states/ UTs of India along with fever rash surveillance in 3 states (Karnataka, Madhya Pradesh and Odisha). Areas with any vaccine preventable disease outbreak include measles or rubella outbreaks or cases of diphtheria, pertussis, and neonatal tetanus during the last three years.

The outbreak signifies compromised RI coverage in that area. During outbreaks, it is important to identify additional cases using clinical diagnosis. However, laboratory investigation of suspected cases is strongly recommended. Active case searches or community assessment is recommended in the area with the suspected VPD cases.

#### Outbreak response

Using data from Immunization and Surveillance to guide programmatic decisions through District Weekly Review Meetings (DWR).

District weekly review meetings are one of the best platform for monitoring the progress of surveillance and routine immunization. The objectives of DWR are as below:

- Timely detection and early response to Measles, Rubella and VPD outbreaks
- Review key elements of routine immunization for data driven actions to intensify routine immunization

- Enhance the coordination between different surveillance systems across the country
- Formulate data driven strategies by triangulating the surveillance data to close the immunity gaps in pockets of low immunity

The minutes of the DWR meeting should be captured in a standardized format (Annexure 1). The DWR meeting will be chaired by the Chief Medical Officer (CMO) and facilitated by the District Immunization Officer (DIO) with all the partners and key stake holders on a weekly basis. The key observations/findings of this meeting should be discussed in regular DTFIs/STFIs.

The state should review the status of district weekly review meeting within the state and update the progress to MoHFW.

#### RI Intensification during an outbreak response

Epidemiological data captured through disease surveillance helps to monitor the progress and impact and effectiveness of vaccination programs. The outbreak indicates low population immunity of the community affected. It signifies compromised coverage in that area. With the accumulation of susceptible cohort of unimmunized children. the disease transmission sustained in the community. It is important to break this transmission by increasing the population immunity by intensifying routine immunization in such pockets with low population immunity.

The vaccine preventable disease surveillance data sources at districts are:

- AFP/MR surveillance nationwide
- Lab supported VPD surveillance from 12 states covering the 62 % of the country population with nationwide expansion planned
- IDSP surveillance data for 33 diseases including vaccine preventable diseases

The available data from measles, rubella, diphtheria, pertussis and neonatal tetanus should be triangulated in the district weekly

review meetings on regular basis to derive program decision on the intensification of routine immunization.

During an outbreak, routine immunization services should be intensified in the affected and surrounding PHC catchment areas depending on the spread of the outbreak. This opportunity should be used to strengthen routine immunization in an outbreak area. Plan an additional RI session as soon as possible. The following steps should be conducted once the active case searches in the community have been completed.

- The ANM will review records and MCP counterfoil of children below 2 years to identify and enlist dropout and left out children for vaccination.
- Unimmunized or partially immunized beneficiaries will be identified during the house to house case searches and included in duelist for vaccination.
- Vaccinate due beneficiaries through routine sessions, or additionally planned session (if needed) at the earliest.
- Additionally, during an outbreak, the ASHA/AWW/ANM will educate village leaders and parents to vaccinate any child between 0-59 months of age that has not received the scheduled age appropriate doses from a scheduled vaccination session
- The importance of retention of MCP card would be emphasized along with four key messages.

The link between IDSP, HMIS VPD data & WHO data needs to be established.

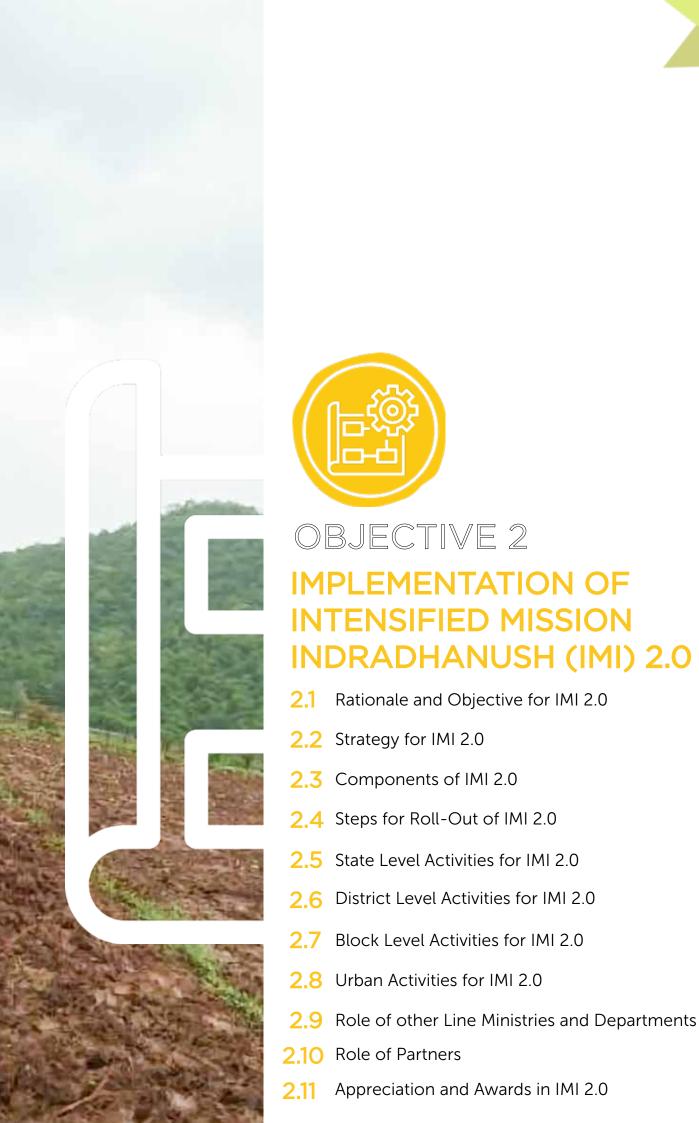
#### **Evaluated Data**

Evaluated data is a large-scale, multi-round survey conducted in a representative sample of households and conducted by government and/or any independent agency. However, it does not provide the real time data to plan mid-course corrections as surveys are conducted at irregular frequency (approx. 2-5 years). Getting the coverage estimates below the district level is not possible for evaluated surveys.

#### Recommended actions

The evaluated coverage data can be improved by using a robust methodology. Retention of MCP card needs to be done to reduce recall bias. Program Managers should ensure that ANMs provide 4 key messages and inform caregivers regarding the vaccine given and the immunization schedule.







# IMPLEMENTATION OF INTENSIFIED MISSION INDRADHANUSH 2.0

#### 2.1 Rationale And Objectives For Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0

#### Rationale for IMI 2.0

To reach each and every child and pregnant woman, intensive efforts were undertaken through Mission Indradhanush to cover left out and drop out children especially in underserved and vulnerable communities. The efforts made under MI for the last four years are encouraging as evident through the IMI-CES conducted in 2018 across 190 districts, which has shown an increase in FIC by 18.5 percent points.

Based on Routine Immunization monitoring and the Mission Indradhanush data, it is estimated that annually more than 70 lakh children in the country still do not receive all vaccines that are available under the UIP. Covering these children will help in achieving the goal of 90% FIC and IMI 2.0 will play a major role for the same.

The gains achieved through Intensified Mission Indradhanush, need to be sustained through strengthening the immunization systems. Further key learnings from MI such as inter-ministerial and inter departmental coordination, action-based review mechanism, incorporation of IMI sessions into RI microplans, an intensified monitoring and accountability framework and a vibrant communication strategy will be the key to improve the immunization coverage and reach every child with lifesaving vaccines though IMI 2.0.

## Criteria for selection of districts and urban cities:

IMI 2.0 is planned for selected 271 districts spread over 27 States/UTs in the country and 652 blocks in 109 districts of Uttar Pradesh and Bihar

The districts and cities have been selected through triangulation of available datasets such as national surveys, HMIS data and WHO concurrent monitoring and VPD surveillance data.

#### Selection criteria for 271 districts

- State with FIC < 70% based on CES 2018 (unpublished data) 14 States & UTs
  - All districts < 80% FIC based on survey data (IMI-CES & NFHS 4)
  - All districts < 95% FIC based on HMIS coverage
- Remaining 20 States & UTs with > 70%
   FIC based on CES 2018 (unpublished data) except Uttar Pradesh & Bihar
  - NPSP VPD surveillance data i.e. measles incidence more than 10 per lakh population or diphtheria & pertussis incidence more than 1 per lakh
  - Aspirational districts FIC < 80% based on IMI CES & NFHS-4

States & UTs not included in IMI -Andaman & Nicobar, Chandigarh, Daman & Diu, Goa, Lakshadweep, Puducherry, and Sikkim.

Figure 8:
The map
illustrates 271
Districts of 27
States/UTs as
identified by the
government for
IMI 2.0

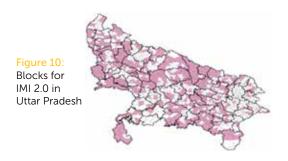
In Uttar Pradesh and Bihar, IMI strategy is based on the identification of poor performing blocks—a total of 425 blocks are selected for Uttar Pradesh and 227 for Bihar for IMI 2.0.

#### Criteria for block selection:

- i. FIC < 80% based on concurrent monitoring data
- ii. Block with high VPD cases i.e. measles incidence > 10 per lakh population or diphtheria/pertussis incidence > 1 per lakh population

The detailed list of selected districts and blocks has been provided in the Annexure 2.





The urban areas (NUHM cities) under these identified districts and blocks should be part of IMI 2.0

(List attached in annexure 3)

#### **Objective for IMI 2.0**

The main objective of the Intensified Mission Indradhanush strategy is to ensure reaching the unreached with all the available vaccines and thereby accelerating the full immunization and complete immunization coverage of children and pregnant women in the identified critical districts; and sustaining the gains.

With the launch of the Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0, the government aims to:

- Reach all children with all UIP vaccines due for the age as per the national immunization schedule in the geographical area with focus on children up to 2 years of age and pregnant women.
- Enhance the focus on missed vaccinations, especially for children belonging to Left outs, Dropouts, and Resistant families, hard to reach areas and resistant communities
- Rapidly buildup 90 % FIC in identified districts and urban cities
- Enhance political, administrative and financial commitment through advocacy with key ministries/ departments and stakeholders towards full immunization coverage for each child.
- Sustain the gains made in Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0 through the Health System Strengthening (HSS) approach.
- The priority for conducting Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0 should be areas with weak routine immunization coverage in the district. This may require deployment of ANMs to areas outside their own sub-centre and block.
- Special attention should be provided to urban settlements and cities identified under the NUHM.
- Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0 should be taken as an opportunity to improve:
  - ♦ Full Immunization Coverage
  - Complete Immunization Coverage (Measles/ MR 2nd dose and other booster doses)

#### Schedule for IMI 2.0

The Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0 immunization drive will be conducted through 4 rounds in the selected districts.

Round 1 - December 2019

Round 2 - January 2020

Round 3 – February 2020

Round 4 - March 2020

IMI 2.0 immunization drive will be spread over seven working days, excluding public holidays, sundays and the routine immunization days planned in that week. The planned routine immunization session should be held as per the RI microplan.

After the completion of the proposed four rounds, the states will be expected to undertake measures to sustain the gains from IMI, through activities like the inclusion of IMI sessions in routine immunization plans, improving RI microplans (including communication plans), sustaining monitoring, strengthening review mechanism, etc. The sustainability of IMI 2.0 will be assessed through an evaluation survey after the 4th round of IMI 2.0 and intensive monitoring in last week of April during the World Immunization Week.

#### Collaboration with other Ministries/ Department/Agencies

The IMI strategy will require support from key ministries and departments; strong leadership through meaningful collaboration between different arms of the government, working closely with the community, civil society and the youth. Other ministries have agreed to provide support for the Intensified Mission Indradhanush and the areas of support from these ministries are described in Objective 2 (2.8).

 Ministries to be involved: Women and Child Development, (WCD), Panchayati Raj, Minority Affairs, Human Resource Development (HRD), Information and Broadcasting, Urban Affairs, Housing and Urban Poverty Alleviation, Defense, Home Affairs, Youth Affairs and Sports, Railways, Labour and Employment, Tribal Affairs, Rural Development, Drinking water and Sanitation

- Departments in the Ministry of Health& Family Welfare to be involved: Urban Health division (NUHM), Maternal and Child Health division, Rashtriya Bal Swasthya Karyakram (RBSK), Information, Education & Communication (IEC) Division.
- Mobilizers: NGOs, Public Relations, SHGs, CSOs, Rotary International, NSS, National Cadet Corps (NCC), Nehru Yuva Kendra, MSW, along with relevant stakeholders to be involved as mobilizers.
- Key partners: WHO, UNICEF, UNDP, Global Health Strategies, IPE Global, Rotary International, Technical Support Units (TSUs) established in select states and others as per program needs.

#### Focus areas

The Intensified Mission Indradhanush strategy includes two broad interventions:

Intensified Mission Indradhanush drive and Routine Immunization System Strengthening to sustain the gains. The immunization drive will be implemented in identified districts for ensuring >90% full immunization coverage.

Head Count Surveys will be conducted for the entire district; based on which, left-outs, drop-outs will be identified for each area and listed for coverage under IMI, the children due to routine vaccination need not be included in the list prepared for IMI. Areas with a high number of left-outs and drop-outs will be targeted along with a focus on the following areas:

- Areas with vacant subcentres Auxiliary Nurse Midwife (ANM) not posted or absent for more than 3 months;
- Unserved/low coverage pockets in subcenter or urban areas, due to issues around vaccine hesitancy, hard to reach areas and subcenter/ANM catering to populations much higher than the norms.
- Villages/areas with three or more consecutive missed routine immunization sessions;



- High-risk areas (HRAs) identified by the polio eradication program that do not have independent routine immunization sessions and are clubbed with some other routine immunization sessions. These include populations living in areas such as:
  - ♦ Urban slums with migration

- ♦ Nomadic sites
- ♦ Brick kilns
- ♦ Construction sites
- ♦ Other migrant settlements (fishermen villages, riverine areas with shifting populations)
- ♦ Underserved and hard-to-reach populations (forested and tribal populations, hilly areas, etc.).
- ♦ Settled HRA population
- Peri urban areas or border areas between mohallas, villages, blocks/ urban areas and districts
- Areas with low routine immunization coverage identified through measles outbreaks, cases of diphtheria and neonatal tetanus in the last 2 years.

#### 2.2 Strategy for Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0

IMI 2.0 is to be conducted in selected districts. All blocks and urban areas in the selected districts will need to be assessed for coverage and accordingly be included in IMI 2.0.

Completion of estimation of beneficiaries (based on headcount survey) in areas planned to be undertaken for IMI will be the key to the success of IMI. A high-quality headcount survey will help us to understand and track who has missed which vaccination and where.

IMI immunization drive will be spread over 7 working days. These 7 days do not include holidays, sundays and the routine immunization days planned in that week.

Microplanning should be done in such a way that all ANMs in each district are involved for 7 working days (in addition to routine immunization days) to visit and conduct sessions for maximum immunization coverage. In case alternate vaccinators are deployed in areas with no ANMs, it should also be recorded in microplan.

Need based deployment of ANMs (within or outside block in rural or urban areas) should be done. Mobility support, if required, may be proposed in supplementary PIP for the same.

The IMI sessions should be included in routine

In the earlier phase of MI, it was observed that the MI sessions were conducted where RI sessions were already planned and being held.

Avoid IMI sessions sites where routine immunization sessions are already planned/held in preceding or upcoming 7-14 days.

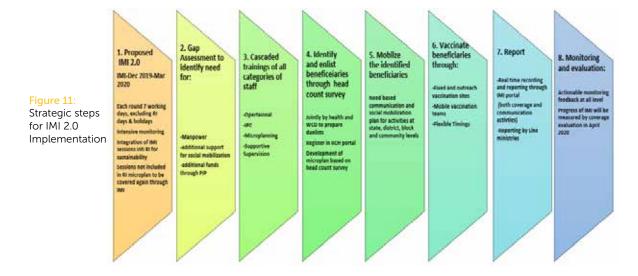
immunization micro-plans by the end of the four rounds of IMI, the sustainability of which will be assessed through intensive monitoring during the World Immunization Week.

#### Focus on NUHM cities in IMI 2.0:

IMI 2.0 must focus on the NUHM cities in 271 identified districts across 27 States/UTs and selected blocks of Uttar Pradesh and Bihar with identified urban areas. Continuing the drive provides an opportunity to focus on the urban poor and vulnerable population in these identified districts/blocks.

Assigning lead development partners to support the IMI 2.0 in identified districts for providing technical support for capacity building, review of progress and monitoring and evaluation. Detailed role of partners in IMI 2.0 described in the annexure.

Strategic steps for implementation are described in the figure below:



Pg. 45

Strong accountability framework at state, district, urban city and block level will be the key to success. Regular reviews will be

done from National level through video conferences with states and districts.

Activity	Timelines
State steering committee meeting	End October, Late November & Late December
STFI/DTFI meeting	Once a month
Gap analysis	October 2019
National Orientation Workshop for SEPIOs	October 2019
State ToT	October 2019
Supplementary PIP for additional requirement	End October 2019
District ToT	October 2019
Completion of HW and mobilizer trainings	November 2019
Completion of Microplan after head count survey	15 November 2019
Assessment of district readiness by national monitors	End November 2019
First round IMI 2.0	December 2019

#### Assessment of District Readiness by National Monitors:

From National level, a team of experts led by senior officials from MoHFW/ other ministries will visit the states/districts a month prior to the start of IMI, to assess and validate the target set and preparedness for Intensified Mission Indradhanush. Districts will not be permitted to start the activity without proper preparations in place, else it may affect the performance of activity as well as achievement of target.

The National monitors will closely follow-up on the progress of IMI activities mainly the quality of STFI/DTFI meetings, steps under micro-planning with high focus on estimation of beneficiaries (head-count survey); due-list preparation; deployment of vaccinators and supervisors in areas needing attention; IEC innovations/efforts; feedback/ compliance on concurrent monitoring; and rational projections of district needs in supplementary PIP for IMI. IMI portal has been set up to enable the MoHFW closely monitor all activities done under IMI and follow up of IMI.

Post-assessment, the feedback will be shared at district, state and national level.

#### 2.3 Components of Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0

Based on the learning and the good practices observed during the earlier Mission Indradhanush Phases, the reach would be further enhanced through the following components of IMI 2.0:

- 1. Microplanning for IMI sessions based on a head count survey with
  - Flexible timings
  - Additional sessions including mobile sessions for hard to reach and migratory areas
  - Conduction of sessions by other departments (ESI, Railways, Defence)
  - Deployment of additional HR for vaccination
- 2. Immunization supply chain

management for IMI 2.0

- 3. Trainings and orientation
- 4. IMI 2.0 intensive communication campaign
- 5. Real time recording and reporting through the portal (both coverage & communication activities)
- 6. Monitoring and evaluation
  - National, state & partners monitoring
  - Communication support & monitoring
  - Concurrent monitoring-based Post IMI coverage evaluation survey
- 7. System strengthening immunization week

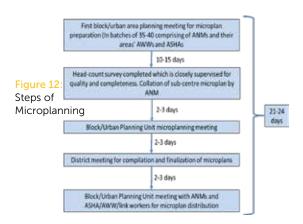
#### 2.3.1. Microplanning for IMI 2.0 sessions:

Head count survey in identified districts: The ASHA/ AWW/ Surveyor would conduct house to house survey in their designated areas covering 25-30 households in a day. This survey should not be planned on RI session days. The activity may be completed in 7-10 days. All beneficiaries including tenants, families who had temporarily migrated for work, nomadic sites etc. have to be inquired about and included with focus on home delivered new borns left out and drop out children. At the end of the survey, the village wise beneficiary list has to be generated by the respective ANM. Intensive monitoring of the head count survey should be done through supervisors and district lead partners and targets to be uploaded on the IMI portal.

All the activities under IMI will be funded by NHM as per the detailed financial guidelines attached (Annexure 7)

#### Microplans:

Microplans for IMI 2.0 are to be drawn on the lessons learned from polio eradication towards systems strengthening, vaccine cold chain management, regular surveillance and monitoring of the plans to reach all children.



The following steps should be undertaken for preparing a complete microplan for Intensified Mission Indradhanush sessions. (Figure 12)

Step 1. First block-level microplanning meeting for identification of areas that require sessions under Intensified Mission Indradhanush

#### Activities to be conducted:

- A master list of all villages/hamlets/ wards/ HRAs etc. using the existing routine immunization microplans, polio microplans, census list of villages/ hamlets, list of polio HRAs (slums, nomads, brick kilns, construction sites and other non-migratory HRAs), list of areas with measles or diphtheria outbreaks in the last two years (with any reported measles death) and monitored areas for routine immunization with sub-optimal performance to be prepared.
- ANMs should be provided blank microplanning format 1 (Annexure 4) in A3 size paper to list all areas and subsequently identify areas requiring additional sessions under the Intensified Mission Indradhanush in their own subcenter areas.

During the following 2-3 days, ANMs should list all villages, hamlets and HRAs (slums, nomadic sites, brick kilns, construction sites, other high-risk settlements) on the ANM microplanning format 1 (Annexure 4). Once all the areas are listed, ANMs will identify areas where the number of unvaccinated (left outs) and partially vaccinated (drop outs) children up to 2 years of age is high and require additional sessions. ASHA/AWW/link worker involved in headcount survey should be trained for enlisting of beneficiaries. The ASHA coordinator will ensure that headcount is conducted for estimation of the beneficiaries in additional areas assigned to a mobilizer. Ensure that this is a time-bound activity (1 week) and its progress is monitored by DTFI. MOIC will monitor and provide an oversight for this activity.

## Step 2. Block/Urban Health unit microplanning preparation meeting

#### Activities to be conducted:

- ANMs will bring filled microplanning format 1 (Annexure 4) during the training at the block level. This will be reviewed by the trainer and amended if required.
- Block/health post MO IC will identify

- areas that require additional routine immunization sessions from all subcenters. MO IC will enlist all such areas in microplanning format 2 (Annexure 5) and also determine whether these sites will be covered through outreach sessions or mobile sessions.
- Each ANM will prepare a roster using microplanning format 3 (Annexure 6) for additional sessions in her own subcenter area in consultation with the Block MOIC. For Intensified Mission Indradhanush days, she can be assigned areas outside her subcenter area for a maximum of 7 days of Intensified Mission Indradhanush activity.
- Once the ANM has prepared her roster for areas requiring additional Intensified Mission Indradhanush sessions in her own subcenter area, MOIC will identify areas in the block that require an additional session but have not been included in any ANM's roster. This may happen in vacant sub-centre areas where the ANM is on long leave or absent for any other reason. MOIC will assign such areas to other ANMs in the block for the remaining days of the Mission Indradhanush round. This assignment should be done keeping in mind the travel time and feasibility of this assignment. These assigned sessions will be included by ANMs concerned in their roster for the round.
- Such ANMs working in other sub-centre areas may be supervised by a different supervisor.
- ASHAs/AWWs/link workers will be assigned to each session in consultation with the block ASHA coordinator.
- A reasonable sample of a due-list prepared on the basis of head-count survey will be verified by the supervisory staff for every planning unit

#### Activities specific for urban areas:

 Identify Nodal officer for immunization activities in urban areas for Intensified Mission Indradhanush

- Gap assessment to be done separately for urban cities with projection of needs in supplementary PIP for Urban Health
- Estimating urban city population and the number of beneficiaries for IMI for planning purposes
- Listing/ revision of lists of new areas/ high-risk areas (planning unit wise) in urban cities
- Mapping resources in urban areas (SHGs/ CSOs/ NSS/ NYK/ Urban NGOs etc)
- Nodal officer will demarcate the urban area into the catchment area of available health posts. He/she will then identify the available health human resource (ANMs/ public health nurses/ health supervisors) in each health post.
- Considering 2–3 polio team days as one unit, each U-PHC/health post incharge will map and list each such unit in microplanning format 1 (Annexure 4). Use Polio microplans for enlisting beneficiaries in urban areas.
- Once all areas are listed, U-PHC/health post in-charges will identify areas where numbers of unvaccinated (left outs) and partially vaccinated (drop outs) beneficiaries require additional sessions. All such areas will be listed in microplanning format 2 (Annexure 5).
- Need based support will be provided for:
  - ♦ Conducting review meetings,
  - ♦ Hiring of vaccinators (if required),
  - Mobility of health workers beyond their areas of posting,
  - Incentives for mobilizers (ASHA/ AWW/Link worker/volunteers in case of absence of other mobilizers) for:
    - \* Enlisting of beneficiaries and microplanning
    - Mobilization of beneficiaries to session site
  - ♦ Alternate vaccine delivery,
  - ♦ Mobile team for sparsely populated/

- hard to reach areas,
- ♦ Special urban social mobilization and communication plan,
- ♦ Award mechanisms, etc.
- For urban cities listed under 1067 cities identified under the NUHM- coverage reporting and monitoring should be done separately to get a better sense of progress and gaps which require further attention.

## Step 3. District-level microplan finalization meeting

#### Activities to be conducted:

- Each block medical officer-in charge (MOIC) and nodal officer (in urban areas) will carry microplanning Form 2 of his/her block/urban area along with microplanning Format 3 (ANM roster for Intensified Mission Indradhanush) for all ANMs in the block.
- The DIO will assess the number of sessions in each block and all urban areas that have not been assigned to any ANM/vaccinator. He/she will also assess the number of ANM days available with each block/ urban area that may be handed over to another block/urban area.
- ANMs with one or more days available during Intensified Mission Indradhanush week can be assigned to another block/ urban area for conducting routine immunization sessions during this drive. This assignment should be done keeping in mind the travel time and feasibility.
- These assigned sessions will be included in the ANM roster (microplanning Form 3) of ANMs by their MOICs concerned.
- Such ANMs working in other subcenter areas may be supervised by a different supervisor.
- This meeting will also allow the DIO to review the requirement of mobile units for conducting vaccination sessions in blocks/urban areas.

 The DIO will also assess the requirement of hiring vaccinators for conducting sessions during this drive.

Step 4. Block/U-PHC meeting with ANMs, ASHAs, AWWs and link workers for microplan distribution

### Activities to be conducted:

- MOICs of blocks/U-PHCs/urban health posts will conduct this meeting with their ANMs/health workers/hired vaccinators after the district-level microplanning meeting.
- By this time, each ANM roster (Annexure 6) will be filled. This includes areas in ANM's subcenter with weak routine immunization coverage, where she will conduct routine immunization sessions on the two routine immunization days designated by the state. Alternate vaccinators like retired ANMs, staff nurses, pharmacists, private practitioners can be used in urban areas, where ANMs are not posted. During these days, she will be supervised by the supervisor designated for that particular area.
- Each ANM will send her tally sheet to the block through the alternate vaccine delivery (AVD) mechanism on a daily basis so that reports can be compiled and submitted to the district on a daily basis.
- Monitoring feedback for the ANM will be shared with the MOIC of the planning unit where she is working for the day. MO will share feedback to the MOIC of the block where the ANM is posted.

#### IMI 2.0 Sessions:

Fixed and outreach sessions: Medical officer in-charge (MOIC) for the block/urban planning unit would do detailed planning to decide sessions to be conducted in the block. In addition, provision for vaccination should be made at health posts, primary health centers (PHCs) and district hospitals on all days of Intensified Mission Indradhanush.

 Sites for vaccination: Schools, Anganwadi centers, private dispensaries, non-government organization (NGO) sites or any other locations that are easily accessible and acceptable to the community can be used as the immunization site. In addition, urban health posts; post-partum centers; family welfare centers and local influencer's premises may be utilized in urban areas.

- Availability of human resources: All ANMs in the district will conduct the Intensified Mission Indradhanush session for 7 working days in addition to routine immunization days. The task forces should closely monitor the staff on leave/proceeding on leave during the planning and implementation of IMI.
- Special strategy for underserved/ resistant/ reluctant communities: Explore the availability of local mobilizers working for 15-20 days per month till the end of the fourth round of IMI 2.0, for implementation of special efforts for mobilization of hesitant communities. These mobilizers should belong to the same community and should be residing in the same areas, as was the learning from polio. Such activity, subject to the requirement, may be budgeted in the supplementary PIP. Immunization partners with expertise in communication activities should be engaged to provide need-based training (similar to SMNet CMC training) to these mobilizers.

Explore the possibility of engaging local resident volunteers of NCC, NYK, NSS, *Zila Preraks* under Swachh Bharat Mission, SHGs, MAS etc. for mobilization of resistant/reluctant communities.

The ANMs can be deployed to another subcenter area within the same or adjoining blocks or urban areas in the same district. The planning for Intensified Mission Indradhanush drive should be done in the following ways:

 ANMs with less than 7 days of involvement in Intensified Mission Indradhanush in their own sub-centre areas should be deployed to vacant sub centers or in identified urban areas, if alternate vaccinators are not available in these areas.

- To cover the unreached/vulnerable population groups with limited human resource availability in urban areas, the DIO and urban nodal officer should coordinate with block medical officers to pull out the required number of ANMs from adjoining blocks to conduct the desired number of Intensified Mission Indradhanush sessions in these urban areas. Involve the vaccinators from medical colleges etc.
- Need-based mobility support should be extended to ANMs deployed outside their subcenter areas.
- Need-based support should be provided for the mobile teams in far-flung/ scarcely populated/scattered areas.
- Other health staff trained for administering the injection available from the same or neighbouring community health center (CHC)/ block/PHC/NGOs (LIONS club, Rotary International, etc.), retired health workers and staff available from other government agencies such as Medical Colleges, ANM/Nursing Training School, Employee's State Insurance Corporation, Central Government Health Scheme, Armed Forces, Railways, District Urban Development Agency/State Development Agency and Community Based Organizations (CBOs) should be utilized to reach the largest number of children.

Please note: Under Program Implementation Plans (PIP) of NHM, as per norms there is a provision to hire vaccinators for urban slum/marginalized areas/other high-risk areas in the district.

• Timings: The activity will be conducted

from 09:00 Hrs to 16:00 Hrs. However, sessions should be planned based on the availability of the target population to maximize the benefits. In urban settings, DTFI or DTFUI/CTFUI may take the decision for flexible timings of sessions at certain places to ensure all beneficiaries are immunized. Remember to ensure functional AEFI management centers on the given day/time of sessions and proper implementation of Open Vial Policy.

• Team: A team will comprise of one vaccinator and two mobilizers and payments to both mobilizers should be made as per financial guidelines (Annexure 7). An additional vaccinator will be included in the team if the estimated injection load is more than 60–70 beneficiaries.

Mobile sessions: Mobile sessions should be planned at places where routine immunization coverage is weak and a small number of beneficiaries does not warrant an independent session. These places include peri-urban areas, scattered slums, brick kilns dhanis/tolas and construction sites. Needbased financial projections may be made and for these sessions, alternate means such as mobile vans should be planned in the format given at Annexure 8. BCG and MR vaccines that are opened at one site should not to be used at the next site. The Integrated Child Development Services (ICDS) department may be involved for these mobile sessions in these hard-to-reach areas. Additional requirement of vehicles for mobile sessions (urban/ rural) may be met through vehicles supported by other departments or hired vehicles, the support required for the same may be projected in supplementary PIP.

## 2.3.2 Immunization Supply Chain Management

An effective and efficient Immunization Supply Chain is critical in ensuring availability

of adequate and safe vaccines for the beneficiaries and an optimum supply chain management will be critical in ensuring success of the IMI campaign. Poorly managed supply chain systems can lead to high and/ or unnecessary vaccine wastage, stock outs, or improper management of waste, resulting in significant operational Program costs and leading to missed opportunities.

Vaccine & logistics estimation – Estimation of vaccine and logistics requirements should be done on the existing formats, based on the verified headcount of beneficiaries for the IMI period. In case of any vaccine or logistic shortage at any session during the IMI weeks, the ANM will contact the supervisor, who will arrange the required vaccine(s)/logistics from the nearby session or planning unit.

Shortage at the block must be promptly replenished from the district level. In case of any shortage at district level, SIO should be informed for necessary action. Logistics including auto-disable (AD) syringes and MCP cards available under the UIP will be used for IMI 2.0.

## Reducing Vaccine wastage -

The existing Open Vial Policy (OVP) guidelines will be applied to reduce vaccine wastage. All efforts should be made to minimize vaccine wastage at all levels. The maximum acceptable wastage for vaccines eligible for reuse under the OVP [Pentavalent vaccine, PCV, oral polio vaccine (OPV), IPV (inactivated poliovirus vaccine), hepatitis B, diphtheriapertussis-tetanus (DPT), and tetanus and diphtheria toxoid (Td) vaccine] is 10%.

### Stock management -

Standard vaccine registers available and completely updated, including vaccine wastage information, at all cold chain points with data entry in eVIN within 24 hours of any transaction in eVIN states. Standard stock management protocols, including guideline-based storage in CCE, priority for issue based



on expiry/ VVM, periodic physical verification of stock, to be followed.

Reorder levels to be documented and indent initiated accordingly in case of stock shortage. At no point should there be a stock out of any antigen during the IMI rounds at any Last Cold Chain Point (LCCP). In eVIN states, real time recording and monitoring should be done.

#### Vaccine distribution -

Documented vaccine delivery plans to be available and followed for all levels of vaccine stores. Vaccine transport between higher stores and from LCCP to the session site to be done in cold boxes and vaccine carriers respectively, with conditioned ice packs to prevent freezing of vaccines.

Alterante vaccine delivery plans for the proposed IMI & RI sessions to be prepared and finalized as per standard formats training.

**VCCH training** – A one-day refresher training for all VCCH should be organized prior to IMI based on the VCCH module on locally identified priority topics.

Immunization Waste Management: Keeping in harmony with the "Swachh Bharat Abhiyan" launched by the Gol, each session will ensure clean surroundings and proper segregation and containment of all immunization waste generated. The immunization waste will be sent to the PHC for disinfection and finally disposed of as per norms of the Central Pollution Control Board.

## 2.3.3 Trainings and orientation:

The roll-out of the IMI would require meticulous planning at all levels. This

would require orientation of the authorities at the State, District and Block level and

capacity building of the health workers for implementation and the intensified drive to identify and vaccinate each and every child who has been left unimmunized or partially immunized.

Intensive training of health officials and frontline workers on micro-planning, Immunization & supply chain, communication & media management, waste management, supportive supervision, AEFI management and other immunization activities need to be carried out before the first round of IMI 2.0 to ensure the

highest quality of immunization service delivery to beneficiaries. Block and districts should prepare training calendars well in advance, so that all trainings must be completed as per the timeline.

Institutionalize BRIDGE training for FLWs in the existing resource institutions (NHSRC/SHSRC/NIHFW/SIHFW/ANMTCs). Plan for refresher trainings and use regular platforms such as sector meetings, review, task force meetings for capacity building of all cadres.

## 2.3.4 IMI 2.0 Communication Campaign

A robust communication campaign has been designed to complement and steer operational interventions for IMI 2.0, driven to meet and sustain India's national coverage goals. These interventions are guided towards strengthening demand-side interventions and help communities, parents and key stakeholders understand the importance of Immunization in protecting children from lifethreatening diseases, counter myths, address perceived misconceptions, and build vaccine trust to facilitate greater immunization service seeking behaviour.

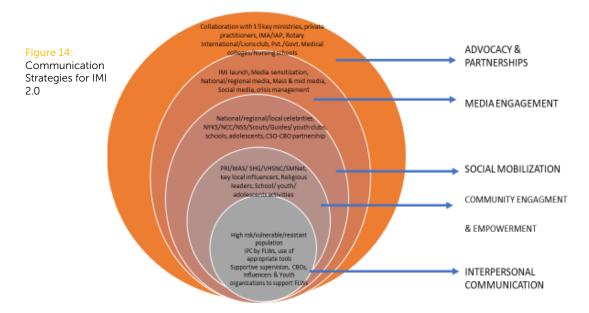
# Communication Objectives for IMI 2.0 Campaign

• Enhance awareness, knowledge and understanding among the families and

- communities on the need, value and benefits of immunization
- Strengthen public support and demand for immunization through focused community mobilization, engagement and empowerment interventions catering to parents, caregivers, and communities
- Create an enabling environment to support IMI 2.0 interventions through leveraged partnerships with key stakeholders within the government, partner, civil society canvass.

### **Communication Strategies for IMI 2.0**

IMI 2.0 campaign will be guided by strategic communication pillars which are inter-linked



and mutually supportive.

## IMI 2.0 Highlights:

 The campaign will position individuals and families at the heart of its interventions with an intensified focus on interpersonal communication steered by the ASHAs utilizing mothers meetings for provision of lifesaving messages and counselling, influencing attitudes and empowering caregivers to seek age appropriate immunization for their children. Building on male

- engagement strategies, efforts will be guided towards promoting a cohesive environment for women to take informed decisions related to immunization, with support from men in the community as proactive fathers and husbands.
- Enhanced engagement of critical stakeholders such as CSOs and CBOs, hard to reach, adolescents through school and outreach and youth-based organizations will be sought through tailored interventions, critical for making IMI a "people's movement".

# Creating a buzz! - Amplifying pre-rollout interventions

IMI 2.0 is scheduled for launch in December 2019. States need to ensure there is full preparedness to implement the campaign. Below are key points for states to ensure as part of preparedness interventions:

Mark the date! - Make an internal announcement to all stakeholders for getting prepared for the launch date.

Map existing capacities! - Carry out a resource mapping of existing HR, skills and finance at district and block levels; fill any communication gaps strategically; if necessary, do necessary advocacy for acquiring resources

Fix accountability! - For communication - At all levels!

Amplify immunization-messaging visibility! – Through availability of the IEC Package Details of communication interventions have been enlisted in sections below;

## Advocacy

The collaboration and partnership between various government structures with the engagement of development partners, professional bodies and media have greatly contributed to improved coverage outcomes.

IMI has, in the past, collaborated with 12 ministries (such as Education, Women and Child Development, Tribal Affairs, Railways and Panchayati Raj etc) for using their networks to reach communities, and work closely with civil society and professional bodies. Continuing with the previous IMI's momentum, strengthening this collaboration further will be critical for the success of the IMI 2.0 campaign.

a. Leverage Inter- ministerial collaboration through 15-line ministries and their relevant departments:

The IMI 2.0 strategy will require support from

## IMI 2.0 Highlight

Fixing accountability through convergent reporting mechanism

To ensure the highest level of accountability and supervision 15 line ministries and key partners, CSOs, and other identified stakeholders will report on critical updates through a national dashboard developed in collaboration with the National Health Portal.

key ministries and departments; namely Women and Child Development, (WCD), Panchayati Raj , Minority Affairs, Human Resource Development (HRD), Information and Broadcasting, Urban Affairs, Housing and Urban Poverty Alleviation, Defense, Home Affairs, Youth Affairs and Sports, Railways, Labour and Employment, Tribal Affairs, Rural Development, Drinking water and Sanitation.

The identified ministries will support in awareness generation, publicity, influencer engagement, mobilization and monitoring interventions.

Note: Refer to Annexure 9 for advocacy for IMI 2.0: Inter-ministerial Collaboration

In addition to the line ministries, States need to advocate for support from other key stakeholders to support mobilization, awareness generation and service delivery interventions for the IMI 2.0 campaign as enlisted below

# b. Advocacy with professional bodies and other stakeholders:

- States need to identify and sensitize private medical practitioners and the medical fraternity from the Indian Medical Association (IMA) /Indian Academy of Pediatrics (IAP) to support community mobilization
- Engage with Rotary International/ Lions club for advocacy with influencers and celebrities; and utilize their networks to mobilize communities and conduct rallies, and events. Rotary International and Lions club must also extend support for publicity of IMI 2.0, school activation events (detailed below) and procurement of the IMI 2.0 promotional collaterals

# c. Involvement of Medical colleges and Nursing schools:

Due to their strategic positioning in urban areas, medical colleges and nursing schools will play a critical role in the roll-out of IMI 2.0 interventions, which will broadly include support for planning, advocacy, capacity building, supervision, documentation and exploring innovations in Immunization.

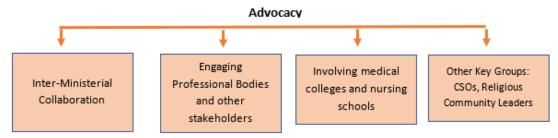
· States should identify and train the staff

- from medical colleges to create a pool of master trainers for conducting medical officer and health worker trainings.
- Support from medical colleges and nursing schools needs to be sought for organizing visits of medical students to high-risk areas and vaccine hesitant pockets, a week or two prior to IMI 2.0, to sensitize and mobilize the community.
- Utilize medical college faculty to serve as AEFI committee members and support in case of any AEFI
- The trained staff from Nursing colleges/ ANM training centers needs to be engaged to support immunization sessions where additional ANMs are required
- Private and Government medical colleges to support to counter the negative messages on immunization and participate as expert speakers for the school events prior to and during the campaign.

# d. Advocacy with other key groups:

- Advocacy with CSOs such as youth networks (NSS, NYK), faith-based groups, other national / local NGOs, traders and occupational leaders will play a crucial role in reaching local influencers, leaders, women's groups and other local networks.
- Advocacy with religious and community leaders will play a critical role in amplifying positive information and message dissemination on immunization, and or influencing community interventions, especially in tribal and hard to reach areas.

Note: Refer to Annexures 10 on Advocacy with professional bodies, medical colleges



and other groups.



#### Social mobilization

Social mobilization will create an enabling environment to raise awareness and demand

for immunization, assist in the delivery of services and cultivate sustainable individual and community involvement. While FLWs (ASHA, ANM and AWW) will continue to serve as primary community mobilizers for IMI 2.0, other key interventions to support this cause have been enlisted below.

- a. Social Partnership for Change through celebrity engagement:
  - Engage with regional/local celebrity ambassadors from the field of cinema, television, theatre, music, dance or sports to do AV spots and state-level launches

Common Advocacy Platforms	Advocacy Kit	
Celebrity advocacy through events and social media handles i.e. web pages, Facebook and Twitter	IMI 2.0 Factsheets and speaker notes	
One-to-one meetings	Detailed brochure (Printed Information material in English/Hindi/ Local language)	
Multi-stakeholder meetings (Round-table discussion, workshop, event launch)	Power Point Presentations (PPTs)	
Network meetings	Videos for group meetings	
Influencer access	Customized messages	
Media orientation workshop	Media reports	

#### School Activation Plan

Activities for IMI 2.0 Buzz will be implemented from 14 – 24 November 2019.

### Suggested activities for IMI 2.0 school activation plan:

- States along with partners (Lions Club, Rotary and private sector partners) need to facilitate road shows engaging radio jockeys and schools
- Press advertisements on IMI 2.0 and student's role in steering the mission to be put out in state / local news papers
- Immunization to be a theme in the model UN events in schools; government and partners to support and facilitate these events
- Flash mobs on immunization to be conducted with support of college/ schools' cultural teams at strategic sites
- Moderated Panel discussions on the TV channels on 'students' support to the Immunization program and contribution towards creating communities which are disease free'.
- Signature campaign in prominent sights: setting up photo-booths and showcasing the IMI 2.0 promotional collaterals (caps, badges, sashes, balloons)
- Selfie moment with the "Teeko" cut-out in prominent sights
- All schools to display the immunization IEC throughout the school activation phase.
- Advocate with local influencers and local celebrities (including sportsperson, artists etc.) to publicize and support the cause

- The audio and video spots/ bytes developed by states must effectively be used for School-based and community activities through social media channels, local cables network, cinema theatres, and regional TV/Radio channels
- Celebrated state-level musical groups, choirs, drum-beating teams to be involved to promote key messages on benefits of immunization

# b. Children/Youth/Adolescents' Engagement and Empowerment:

Children, young people are the center of the school community relationship which defines the roles and responsibilities to the to-be-future-parents and leaders to adopt and maintain the positive practices on immunization. Today's children will be parents and leaders tomorrow to achieve and sustain FIC in India. Using November 14, Children's Day as an opportunity to create pre-launch buzz for IMI 2.0, the states need to implement interventions involving schools, educational and vocational institutions.

# b.1. School-community based interventions:

 A School Engagement Package (SEP) for IMI 2.0 will be developed and shared with states for greater engagement of students' engagement within schools and outreach (with an adapted slum/ village/ area).

States will also receive prototypes of branded collaterals (badges, caps, sashes, posters and banners) for promotional activities through students

 Identify school nodal teachers/ staff to be oriented on the SEP. The identified nodal teachers need to coordinate, facilitate, and lead the SEP through the student council, class representatives, youth parliaments, existing MR champions, warriors and cultural committees, to educate, engage and empower their peers and family members.

Note: States need to ensure the SEP information package is provided to all

identified nodal teachers)

- School outreach activities
  - Conduct house-to-house visits in identified neighborhoods to mobilize parents with 2 year-old children due for a vaccination
  - Distribute Immunization information & invitation card (to attend IMI 2.0 events and RI sessions) to parents of children below 2 years of age
  - Students to put up the drama/ skits on immunization at the local slum/ villages/identified areas
  - Support mobilization for IMI sessions
  - Conduct rallies in communities
  - Organize Quiz on immunization
  - Support mobilization for IMI sessions

### b.2. Youth engagement:

IMI 2.0 will optimize engagement with a youth-based institution like NYKS/NCC/NSS/Scouts/Guides/ youth clubs to facilitate in making IMI 2.0 as a "people's movement". These youth institutions are part of a nation-wide network of youth volunteers, present in every state /district, and are driven by the spirit of contributing to people's welfare and national development.

Youth engagement for IMI 2.0 needs to be leveraged through the following interventions:

- Orientation on IMI 2.0 and their role to be undertaken for members of the youth groups
- The representatives of youth groups to participate in the state/ district task force meetings (DTFI).
- Youth groups to support the DIO/ MOs in facilitating the head count survey.
- Undertake community cultural interventions like drum beating, miking, rallies, skits, nukkad-nataks, etc
- Undertake mobilization activities with the support of local influencers

- Support local Influencers and FLWs in motivating families of drop-outs, left-outs and other resistant families; and mobilize them for Immunization at the session site.
- Coordinate with RWAs/local business houses/clubs/NGOs/ corporates to seek their support for immunization activities in urban areas.
- Support in dissemination and display of IEC materials and provide information on the importance of full immunization to the caregivers at the IMI 2.0 session.

# b.3 Social Partnership for change with CSO-CBO:

States need to identify key CSOs to work with and support the government in strengthening and improving community engagement platforms during IMI 2.0. The key role of CSOs will include:

- Orient and build capacities of identified CBOs (SHG/MAS/PRI/ VHSNC) across all levels to engage and empower communities including left-out/drop-out/ resistant) with knowledge and skills on immunization.
- Support government and partners in all communication efforts during IMI 2.0
- Organize public talks, gatherings, community events to strengthen information on immunization and address rumors, myths and misinformation before, during and post sessions organized under IMI 2.0
- Set up IMI 2.0 immunization information booths/kiosks in village weekly markets (haats)/ fairs/melas/ and in identified hard to reach areas
- Promote visibility of IMI 2.0 through the strategic use of IEC materials
- Support in identifying left-out, drop-out and resistant families



and conduct guided discussions to address barriers and myths related to immunization

 Organize "Bulawa Tolis" with the support of students/ children from the communities as advocates for immunization to mobilize families for IMI 2.0 sessions.

Note: Refer to Annexures 11 on detailed roles of mobilization partners

# Community Engagement and Empowerment

Enhanced engagement of communities in planning, implementation and evaluation of healthcare services that cater to them will facilitate in developing stronger trust and ownership towards the system that offers them these services. Community engagement and empowerment will form a key pillar for making IMI 2.0 a "People's Movement" and needs to be steered through the following activities-

- Mapping and identification
   of high risk, vulnerable population,
   and vaccine hesitant pockets
  - Engage with key stakeholders to undertake preliminary assessment of socio-cultural and political contexts of affected communities to build locally acceptable interventions to decode fear and resistance
  - Identify the number, role and reach of influencers to serve these

vulnerable populations

 Involve community leaders in information dissemination and in responding to rumours.

# b. Community mobilization with a focus on pregnant women and mothers in HRAs

 Map/ update information on pregnant women and mothers of children aged 0-2 years to provide information on immunization services and building vaccine confidence.



Undertake household visits (5-10 households to be covered by each ASHA/AWW per day) in families having children 0-2 years of age to disseminate information on immunization and address beneficiary queries

## c. Engagement and empowerment of PRI/MAS/ SHG/VHSNC

Engagement in promotion, adoption and maintenance of positive practices in strengthening routine immunization through monthly mothers' meetings and weekly meetings with resistant mothers facilitated by FLWs with support of identified influential women.

### d. Engagement of SMNet in Uttar Pradeh and Bihar

SMNet present in approximately 100 districts focusing to support the 458 identified high-risk blocks in both states, to facilitate communication and social mobilization interventions during IMI 2.0. as enlisted below:

- Identify left-out, dropped-out and resistant families and conduct guided discussions
- Support FLWs in conducting community mobilization/ special community meetings and create awareness to avail services at immunization sessions during IMI 2.0
- Support in organizing Bulawa Tolis with children in their communities to mobilize families for IMI 2.0 sessions.

## Reaching out to hesitant / resistant communities during IMI 2.0

Suggested communication interventions for vaccine hesitant areas have been enlisted below for states to adopt and adapt:

- Building Vaccine Confidence by highlighting real-life experiences through parents whose children have fallen ill or suffered fatal repercussions to a vaccine-preventable disease
- Orient resistant mothers and pregnant women through mothers' meetings, house-to-house visits during immunization sessions in schools / anganwadi centers and during ANC sessions.
- Develop and disseminate WhatsApp videos with FLWs and influential community members, stimulating discussions on perceptions and risks associated with VPDs.
- Orient fathers with support of *Gram Panchayatl* ward members on AEFI as they prohibit mothers to return to the health facility for consecutive immunization doses.
- *Gram Panchayats/ Gram Sabhas* need to acknowledge families who have fully vaccinated their children in prominent meetings reviews / GP sabhas.
- Improve healthcare providers ability to make strong vaccine recommendations through training on BRIDGE

- e. Engagement with key influencers at the local level:
  - States need to Identify local champions/community influencers/



faith-based leaders who are popular in the region/ district to promote immunization, encouraging parents to seek services. Use audio/ video bytes of the identified local champions to mobilize communities

- Disseminate immunization messages through religious platforms eg: temples, sunday church meetings, friday prayers and announcements through their infrastructure.
- Pre-recorded appeals from the religious leaders to be played as part of miking announcements
- Monthly meetings of counsellors/ facilitators by occupational leaders (such as contractors, munshis for Brick Kiln, sugar cane, construction sectors)
- f. Religious leaders' involvement:
  - State/ districts to involve key religious leaders and ensure their active participation (dissemination of immunization messages through their platforms, participation and support for events and rallies, mobilize resistant families)
- g. Convergence with other programmes within the RMNCH+A landscape to leverage visibility and acceptability of immunization services especially in HRAs:
  - Mothers'/community meetings for

- Swacch Bharat Abhiyan may be utilized to disseminate information on immunization
- RI Counselling as part of ANCs and Family Planning counselling
- Immunization as part of the Nutrition program
- Orientation of AYUSH/private practitioners to promote RI messages

# Interpersonal Communication (IPC) at Family Level

The government has invested and created cadres of FLWs and capacitated them on the use of IPC skills to deliver key health (including immunization) messages and actions driven to protect every child and every family.

- Use a pool of BRIDGE Master Trainers (MT) to build capacities of FLWs— ASHAs, AWWs, and ANMs and Link workers
- Ensure availability of communication tools and IEC (leaflet/ invitation card etc) to engage with families (especially left-out/drop-out/ resistant)
- Deploy the master trainers to provide supportive supervision and monitor mobilization activities during IMI 2.0

# Media Engagement and Partnership for Social Change

Media outreach activities will be done before, during and after the IMI 2.0. The media strategy includes a comprehensive media management plan, which includes the following:

- Mass media (broadcast and print media): Maximize the reach of IMI campaign using different mass media channels
- Newspaper advertisement
- TV/Radio spots/ audio jingles on immunization to promote IMI 2.0
- Use local cable TV channels to promote IMI/ Immunization

#### a. IMI 2.0 Launch:

States need to ensure the following preparedness measures are undertaken prior to the campaign launch:

- Media info kit to be developed with all relevant materials on IMI 2.0
- Identify and brief guests and invitees
- Identify a suitable venue in consultation with officials concerned.
- Prepare materials for launch event from prototypes provided.
- Prepare/adapt talking points for key speakers.
- Identify the photographer and equipment required for the launch.
- Ensure availability of IEC materials for dissemination at the launch



#### b. Media outreach

- Conduct Media workshops on immunization IMI 2.0 and AEFI.
- Seed positive media coverages, key opinion articles by immunization experts in national and regional dailies.
- Sensitize and engage Radio Jockeys (RJs) for buzz creation interventions for IMI 2.0
- Utilize community radio to engage with communities on local issues, using locally relevant examples
- Identify and train media

- spokesperson (at state and district level).
- Regular monitoring of news media reports

# c. IEC/ mid media and promotional materials:

IMI 2.0 communication material package contains materials for mass media, midmedia and IPC and needs to be strategically utilized throughout IMI 2.0 rollout

The package contains:

- TV spots/radio spots/ audio jingles
- Posters/Banners/hoardings
- Messages for Miking/ announcements
- Leaflets for caregivers, influencers, teachers and FLWs
- Social media package including creatives, GIFs and audio/visual files.

Open files of these prototypes will be shared with states along with guidelines for effective use.

#### d.Social media

The platforms of social media - Facebook, Twitter, YouTube and WhatsApp need to be used to generate positive conversations around IMI 2.0 and amplify advocacy interventions and create buzz.

In alignment with the IMI 2.0 campaign, a new hashtag will be introduced for a social media campaign. States need to ensure that the promotional collaterals carry this hashtag.



Social media activities to be undertaken by states:

- Create a Facebook page and Twitter handle, with a dedicated staff assigned for screening and populating posts on a daily basis.
- Use What's App groups at the district and block level to share positive messages, pictures, creatives on IMI 2.

#### e. Documentation of IMI 2.0

States need to ensure the successes and innovations identified during IMI 2.0 are well documented in the form of best practices, human interest stories, impactful photographs, videos and write-ups.

### f. Crisis and AEFI management

Campaigns due to their nature of being recognized as a mass public intervention, may give rise to rumors and misinformation (escalated through electronic / social media), hampering vaccine confidence among the community. Parents/caregivers who have inadequate awareness about immunization are prone to get influenced by them. The lessons learned from erstwhile crisis situations underscore the need for preparedness for crisis. Hence it is essential to plan and design a comprehensive crisis communication plan, prepared at the state and district level to avert or counter any adverse event or a crisis during IMI 2.0.

For mitigating the impact of AEFI in the community, the following needs to be undertaken:

- 1. Training on AEFI protocol: For key implementers of IMI 2.0
- 2. Media preparedness and management: An AEFI has the potential to be reported in the media and public in a manner that creates more panic, especially if there is a severe illness or an unfortunate death that may or may not be associated with immunization. Hence, having a preparedness plan with the media is always useful. Therefore, states need to prepare frameworks for media briefs/ press releases need (using the templates provided in the AEFI Media Communication Protocol).

# Communication Monitoring and Evaluation for IMI 2.0 Campaign:

The M&E framework supports implementing the communication plans effectively, make mid-course corrections and measure the impact of the communication interventions implemented during the campaign.

States need to identify supportive supervisors and monitors at all levels to collate findings / data through the S4i application.

As shared above, monitoring line ministries and partner engagement will be undertaken through a IMI 2.0 portal with support of NHP.

Other critical communication components of IMI 2.0 campaign monitored through the national dashboard (and S4i app.) have been enlisted in the table below

<b>Communication Components</b>	Indicators
Communication Planning	Numbers of IMI districts with communication plans
(Annexure 13)	Numbers of planning units with communication plans
Capacity Building  • Numbers of IMI districts completed BRIDGE trainings for (ASHA, ANM and AWW)	
IFC Vicibility	Numbers of IMI session sites with IEC
IEC Visibility	Numbers of parents who bring the MCP cards to the sessions
	Numbers of IMI districts with media workshops organized
Media Engagement	<ul> <li>Numbers of districts with trained spokespersons in media handling</li> </ul>

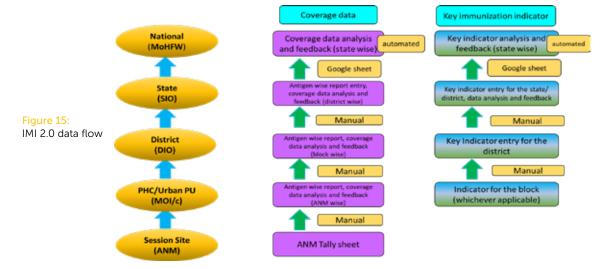
Roles and responsibilities in operationalizing communication at national, state and district level for IMI 2.0 and timeline for communication activities are in Annexure 14 & 15

## 2.3.5 Real-time recording and reporting through the portal

IMI 2.0 recording and reporting of coverage data and key dashboard indicator on immunization

Recording and reporting data of vaccination during Intensified Mission Indradhanush rounds will be done in the standardized formats on a daily basis to the next higher level. The ANM will report to the block PHC in the tally sheet for IMI manually (Annexure 15), block PHC will report to the district manually (Annexure 16). The district-level coverage

data (antigen wise data and daily vaccine and diluents utilization reporting) will then be entered in the googlesheet (Annexure 17). After the entry is completed for district level, the state and national level output (key immunization coverage indicator report) will be generated automatically. The data flow for IMI 2.0 recording and reporting of coverage data and key dashboard indicator on immunization (manual and googlesheet) is illustrated in the Figure 15



A framework is developed on key indicators on program implementation, AEFI, data recording and reporting and communications (Annexure 18). These are the dashboard indicators which will help measure the broader activities including organization of STFI/ DTFI meetings, the participation of stakeholders in the meetings, AEFI meetings, microplan preparation, communication plan preparation, BRIDGE training, IEC materials display etc. These data for these indicators will be reported in the google sheet for each round or as per the frequency outlined in the framework.

#### **IMI 2.0 PORTAL**

#### Introduction

To manage the data reporting and analysis and to update the activities being performed by various ministries/departments, a portal (in the name of IMI 2.0) will be developed in consultation with MoHFW, immunization partners and National Health Portal. The IMI 2.0 portal will capture block-wise IMI coverage while this data will be entered at the district level. Also, activities for all the line ministries will be enumerated and reflected on the dashboard.

### Development and hosting of the portal

Login credentials specific for each district will be provided with rights of data entry, editing, viewing, report and dashboard visualization. The credentials will also be provided to the state and national level users with rights of visualizing report and dashboard on immunization coverage and key indicators. The activities of the line ministries will also be entered at the district level and the ministries will be provided state and national level credentials.

#### Orientation on the portal

During the national, state and district level workshop, an orientation on the portal will be done and key features of the portal (including data entry, dashboard, reports) will be discussed. During the partner coordination meeting at the national level, the use and importance of the portal will be discussed. The line ministries will also be oriented on the various modules and use of the portal during the convergence meeting.

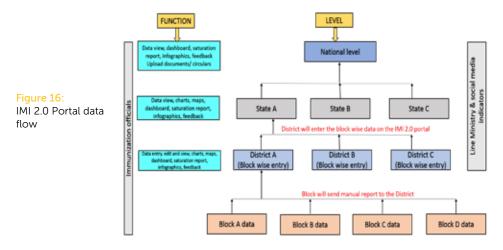
#### Data flow and reporting

The standardized data collection formats developed by the Government of India will be used and data entry will be done in those formats. Along similar lines, targets and achievement will need to be entered by the designated officials of the line ministries.

The State Immunization officer will be responsible to ensure data entry for immunization coverage and for coordinating the reporting of line ministries in the state. The data entry will be done as per the flow matrix in Figure 16.

#### Data input module

During the preparatory phase, target population of children, pregnant women and session planned will be entered block wise separately for urban and rural area (Annexure 19). This will be uploaded in the portal immediately on completion of head count survey. The portal will freeze/block the target entry a week before the start of the activity. Apart from these, coverage data and status of saturation of blocks for children and PW need to be entered block wise (Annexure 20). The portal will have options to upload images/ documents/ other resources in the field at the district level. The district immunization officer need to collate, review and ensure data uploading at the district. Similarly, the designated official for line ministry need to upload at the district. A team at the national level will screen the images and documents before uploading on the dashboard. The portal will also have key data elements to be entered by line ministries (Annexure 21). The framework for data entry for immunization and reporting by line Ministry is depicted in Annexure 21.



# Features of the IMI 2.0 portal

The portal is envisaged to have two main modules including the data input and output module. The data input module will have provision to enter the target and coverage data while the output module will have analytics report and dashboard report for immunizaion coverage data, social media indicators and activities of the line ministries.

### Output module

The performance of the activities will be extensively monitored at each level of the functions including the highest level in the Ministry at the national level.

There will be provision for generating output reports of immunization coverage data, social media indicators along with the key indicators a of the line ministries. Dynamic reports and Info graphics, maps and charts will be included in the dashboard displaying analytical information. To have a summarized overview of the performance of all the line ministries during the IMI activity, a dashboard will be developed. The dashboard will provide simple cumulative performance through data and visual analytics with

reason wherever possible to drive measures for course corrections.

All the ministries will need to ensure updation of the activities conducted for IMI on the portal. An official will be designated at each level by each ministry for reporting, data analysis and providing feedback.

The activity-wise timeline for data entry in the portal is discussed as under

S No.	Activity	Timeline
1	Target no of children, pregnant women and session	1 week before the start of each IMI round
		Coverage data for daily activity under IMI needs to be entered on the same day
2	Coverage data entry	Data entry will be frozen for the block by midnight daily if entry is made in any field
		Under special circumstances, for blocks without data entry, the data entry will be frozen within two days of the completion of round or data entry whichever earlier
	Saturation status	Saturation status needs to entered for each block
3		Block status will be auto saturated if 100% of target achieved.
		<ul> <li>For the other blocks, saturation status entry will be frozen after two days of the completion of round.</li> </ul>
4.	Entry of activities of Line ministry	Entry will be frozen within seven days of the completion of round

### Key pointers to be considered for reporting in the IMI 2.0 portal

- a. Target to be entered before the activity
- b. Block wise IMI 2.0 coverage data will be captured and data entry to be done at district level.
- c. Upload images/ events.
- d. Indicators for each line ministry will be reflected on the dashboard.
- e. SIO to ensure data entry in the state for immunization, social media indicators and the line ministry

# 2.3.6 Monitoring and Evaluation

A massive framework has been put in place for rigorous monitoring of one of the largest immunization programs of the world. The monitoring and evaluation activities can be broadly classified into the following:

#### Self-assessment of gaps by the districts

A self-assessment check list has been shared by Government of India for the districts to assess status of key components including quality of task forces for immunization, deputation of senior officials to priority areas for monitoring, status of trainings at state, district and block levels and status of microplanning activities will be collated by medical officers and field monitors, and information generated will be shared with the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Government of India on a weekly basis.

#### Assessment of readiness for IMI

The districts will be objectively evaluated for their readiness to undertake the IMI activity by a senior national level team, led by officials from Immunization Division, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare during November 2019. Districts will not be permitted to start the activity without proper preparations in place else it may affect the performance of activity as well as the achievement of target. On the basis of assessment, a decision will be taken for IMI drive in the respective districts.

## Monitoring of operations

The Intensified Mission Indradhanush rounds will be intensively monitored in the highest priority areas by officials from the national, state and district levels. Using the Intensified Mission Indradhanush monitoring formats for session site monitoring and house to house monitoring, all available monitors from national, state and district levels should be deployed to monitor activity in the highest priority blocks/urban areas. The monitoring formats should be compiled and summarized as per normal practices.

**National-level monitors**: Officials from MoHFW, GoI and partner agencies

**State-level monitors**: Senior state health officials will be deployed to the Intensified Mission Indradhanush districts by STFI

**District-level monitors**: Senior district health officials deployed to high priority blocks by DTFI

Key indicators derived from monitoring are given below:

# Intensified Mission Indradhanush session monitoring indicators

This captures information on vaccine supply and the availability of logistics, functioning of alternate vaccine delivery (AVD) system, injection practices of ANMs, injection safety and waste disposal, record keeping and interpersonal communication of service providers. The following indicators will be monitored:

- Sessions held as per plan
- · Reasons for sessions not held

- Percentage of sessions found held among monitored HRAs (can be generated by the type of HRAs)
- ANMs/ASHAs having due list
- IEC display status
- Availability of vaccines
- Reason analysis on non-availability of any vaccine
- Indicators on AEFI and implementation of OVP
- Availability of logistics as per microplan
- Indicators of safe injection practices
- Sessions visited by supervisors
- Caregiver responses regarding proactive mobilization efforts
- Reason analysis on non-availability of any vaccinator
- Dissemination of four key messages to caregivers.
- ANM days planned/ utilized
- Percentage of vacant subcenters with the deployment of ANM
- Number of Intensified Mission Indradhanush sessions held outside the ANM sub-center area/ block

Intensified Mission Indradhanush House- to-house monitoring indicators

- Percentage of children due for any vaccine during Intensified Mission Indradhanush
- Percentage of children due in Indradhanush that got vaccinated with vaccine(s)
- Percentage of children who received vaccines for the first time in Intensified Mission Indradhanush
- Mobilization efforts: percentage awareness by ASHAs/AWWs/ANMs/ others.

The Information generated from concurrent monitoring will be utilized at the local level during evening debriefing meetings at block and district level to ensure midcourse

corrective actions. Data generated from the monitoring formats will be collated in a data tool to generate key indicators that will be shared at all levels with the government. A complete framework will be put in place to monitor the progress of immunization in these districts. Indicators will be developed to monitor key processes and outcome.

To strengthen monitoring in these districts the states may propose hiring of immunization field volunteers through NHM funding. Such a monitoring mechanism is already functional in States like Karnataka, Haryana, Gujarat, Himachal Pradesh, Jharkhand and West Bengal.

Expected outcomes during monitoring:

• Full Immunization Coverage in the monitored areas: ~100%.

- No. of areas found with >2 out of 5 monitored children as partially immunized or unimmunized: Nil.
- Availability of district-level communication plans: 100%.
- Convergence with ICDS: at least 90% of the sessions.

### End line survey for evaluation

A district level, end line coverage evaluation will be planned to assess the impact of the Intensified Mission Indradhanush strategy through 30 cluster sampling technology in end April-May 2020 to assess the sustainability of the achievements of Intensified Mission Indradhanush.

# 2.3.7 System Strengthening Immunization Week

World Immunization week is celebrated in the last week of April every year with the aim of provide vaccines to protect people of all ages against diseases.

The theme for the year 2019 is Protected Together: Vaccines Work, and the campaign will celebrate Vaccine Heroes around the world– from parents and community members to health workers and innovators— who help ensure we are all protected through the power of vaccines. The objective for the 2019 campaign by WHO is to raise awareness about the critical importance of full immunization throughout life.

With the aim of reaching each and every child in our country, this period should be utilized for assessment of the achievements, identification of gaps and promotion of immunization activities in community. This week should be celebrated as week of vaccination awareness with focus on reviewing the progress and system strengthening.

#### **Key Activities**

To achieve and sustain the gains of IMI 2.0,

health system strengthening activities are to be undertaken by the district/block/planning unit. In the longer term, it is hoped that the lessons learned from IMI will be incorporated into routine immunization program which will contribute to the overall development for reducing vaccination inequities through social change. Thus, strengthening of the system could help in increasing the immunization coverage and make the program more effective.

In 2019-20, IMI 2.0 will be held across identified districts from December 2019- March 2020. In the month of April 2020, CES will be conducted to assess the achievement of IMI 2.0. States and districts should ensure that all system strengthening activities mentioned in this guideline should be implemented by the last week of April 2020.

In the last week of April 2020 (Immunization week), the national mentors/monitors will visit the state/UT in identified districts to assess system strengthening measures such as updation of RI microplans, AVD and supervisory plan, cold chain and logistics, data recording and reporting, VPD surveillance, AEFI

#### State/District Immunization Officer

Critical review of microplans should be ensured prior to IMI 2.0, the review must include following points:

- Has the district assigned priority blocks to senior officers?
- Have all areas with vacant sub-centers been included?
- Have all areas where no routine immunization sessions planned due to staff on leave/ deputation been included?
- HRAs with no routine immunization service delivery included?
- Areas where VPD outbreaks reported are included;
- Have all hard-to reach areas/areas that are part of routine immunization sessions but with poor mobilization included?
- Have areas where routine immunization monitoring shows gaps included?
- How many ANMs have been planned to move to other sub center within the same block or to sub centers outside the block but in the same districts?
- Have they been informed about their TA/DA/ mobility support?
- In the areas where Intensified Mission Indradhanush sessions are planned, has head count survey been conducted?
- Following head count survey, have the due lists been made to track the beneficiaries?
- What is the status of IEC/communication materials for Intensified Mission Indradhanush?
- Has the district made a plan for timely funds transfer to mobilizers?

reporting system, Program communication and urban immunization. Communication plan for RI at every level to be assessed for its planning and implementation of planned activities and identification of further scope of activities. Also, the mentors/monitors to verify that the district gap assessment has been conducted and based on which, immunization coverage improvement plan has been developed or not.

Celebration of immunization achievements and awareness of immunization in the society at every level (block, districts and state) should be held with support and involvement of other departments like ICDS, Education, PRI. Education department can play an active role in spreading immunization awareness among

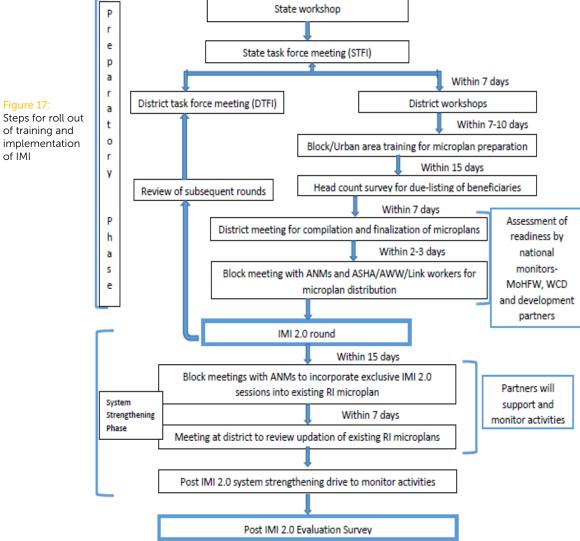
students in schools and through them in the society. The students can act as Heroes of the vaccine awareness campaign during this week and afterwards also. Political leadership can take a lead in this community awareness for immunization. Other community/religious leaders, organization like IMA/IAP and NCC/NYK and development partners like Rotary International, UNICEF, WHO and other partners in areas should play an active role and promotive role for community awareness for immunization during this Immunization Week.

A review at national/state/district/blocks should be held to assess progress on key system strengthening activities.

### 2.4 Steps for Roll-Out of IMI 2.0

IEC materials to be developed and displayed/ utilized for maximum visibility of the Immunization Awareness Campaign at each level. Communication activities are described in detail in the next section.

The GoI has set up a national level interministerial committee to ensure intersectoral coordination between the different ministries/ departments and all the partners as well as review the planning, implementation, support and monitoring of the Program. A letter has been issued from MoHFW to all the states/ UTs. (Annexure 22, 23) Regularly scheduled meetings of all planned committees are to be held at each level with clear objectives, agenda and action points with review of the action taken on the discussions in the previous meeting. The minutes are to be



### 2.5 State-Level Activities for IMI 2.0

shared with all participants timely. It should be ensured that the tasks are completed in a time bound manner to avoid any loose ends.

Review mechanism: Reviews will be conducted under "PRAGATI".

The following activities should be undertaken at the state level for the successful implementation of Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0:

# Meeting of State Steering Committee for Immunization

The meeting of the state steering committee for immunization to be conducted :

Chairperson: Chief Secretary

**Convener:** Principal Secretary (Health)

#### Members:

Government Departments: Health, Women and Child Development, (WCD), Panchayati Raj, Minority Affairs, Human Resource Development (HRD), Information and Broadcasting, Urban Affairs, Housing and Urban Poverty Alleviation, Defense, Home Affairs, Youth Affairs and Sports, Railways, Labour and Employment, Tribal Affairs, Rural Development, Drinking water and Sanitation and any other relevant departments.

**Development partner**– WHO, UNICEF, UNDP, JSI, Rotary International, CORE, BMGF, IPE Global etc.

Frequency: Once in the preparatory phase, once just before the first round to reviewing preparedness and once after each round to review the recently concluded round and suggest recommendations for corrective actions to be taken in the next round.

#### Activities to be conducted:

- Ensure accountability framework -Regular STFI, DTFI
- Ensure active engagement of other line departments for IMI 2.0.
- Mobilize human/other resources and

- coordinate planning and other activities with relevant departments.
- Institute reward/recognition mechanism for the achievement of best performing district/block/ urban ward

# Role of key government departments at the State level in Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0:

The non-health departments may identify their HR at the state level and district level that may support the IMI 2.0 through IEC activities and social mobilization. Departments/PSUs having their own hospitals/dispensaries may support through identifying their infrastructure and human resource in the selected districts that could be utilized for delivery of immunization services, especially in urban areas.

The detailed roles expected from other departments is given at Annexure 1.

# Meeting of State Task Force for Immunization (STFI)

The task forces for immunization at the state level were constituted on the polio model to critically review the current status of routine immunization.

This institutional mechanism plays a pivotal role in improving and delivering high-quality immunization coverage across all states. Task forces meet periodically to review routine

# Critical activity: Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0 preparedness / progress review

A video conference by Principal Secretary/ Mission Director with Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0 districts (DM/CMO/DIO/ Urban Nodal officer/ poor performing Block MO in charges and partners) will help in better understanding the progress in terms of planning and implementation.

STFI to closely monitor quality of DTFIs Frequency: at least once before each round

immunization Program performance through a detailed review of self-assessment activities, development of coverage improvement plan status and its implementation, administrative and monitoring data, microplanning, training status of frontline workers, and vaccine and cold chain management, with a special focus on high priority areas. They also identify operational constraints and ensure corrective operational steps to improve routine immunization coverage.

Chairperson: Principal Secretary, Health

Co-chair: Mission Director, National Health

Mission (MD NHM)

Member Secretary: State Immunization

Officer (SIO)

**Members**; State-level partner agencies, CSOs, key departments, religious leaders

**Timeline**: First meeting within 2 days after receiving official communication from the national level. Conduct meetings following completion of each round to review coverage data, monitoring feedback and any other issues, and to plan for the next round.

Frequency: Once every month during the preparation phase, and once during IMI 2.0 rounds for mid-course corrections.

**Review mechanism**: The state task force and MoHFW will review the activity. Activities to be conducted:

- Review the status of district wise selfassessment activities, reasons of low coverage and development of coverage improvement plan
- Facilitating support in terms of HR, Funds and logistics for sustained improvement in the coverage. Review the conduct of DTFI at the district level. Involve other relevant departments including ICDS, PRI and key immunization partners such as WHO India- NPSP, United Nations International Children's Fund (UNICEF), Rotary International, Reproductive, Maternal, Newborn, Child Health and Adolescent Health (RMNCH+A) lead partners and other organizations at state and district levels. CSOs, including

professional bodies such as IMA and IAP, should also be involved.

- Ensure identification of the nodal officer for urban areas in each district. He/ she will facilitate coordination of urban health bodies, microplanning in urban areas of the district.
- Review media plan and ensure adequate number of IEC materials in local languages if required. (as per prototypes) and updated planning and reporting formats are available and disseminated to districts in time.
- Deploy senior state-level health officials to each district identified for monitoring and ensuring accountability framework. They should visit these districts and oversee the activities for the roll-out of Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0, including participation in DTFI meetings and assessment of district preparedness.
- Track districts for adherence to timelines, including microplanning, indenting of vaccines and logistics, and roll out of IMI 2.0.
- Fix date and time and conduct video conferences with districts and urban local bodies to review and resolve issues related to microplanning, vaccines and logistics, human resources availability, training, waste management, AEFI and IEC/BCC. District participants will be the District Magistrate, Chief Medical Officer (CMO), District Immunization Officer (DIO) and nodal officer for the urban area.

Review and need-based approval of additional fund requirement of districts through supplementary PIPs:

- Mobility support to health workers/ mobilizers for conducting vaccination sessions in places outside the area of posting
- Mobility support for supervisors
- Vehicles for mobile vaccination teams
- Need-based hiring of vaccinators in both rural and urban areas

- ♦ Support for communication activities
- Timely tracking of approval, receipt and disbursal of funds up to the level of frontline HW and mobilizers
- Any other support needed by the districts
- Review each round of IMI 2.0 and guide corrective actions.
- Ensure inclusion of IMI 2.0 sessions in regular routine immunization plans.
- Minutes and actions taken in the meeting should be circulated to the officials concerned and communicated to MoHFW. Gol.

# State workshops and review

The objective of state workshops is to build the capacity of district officials. These workshops also aim at strengthening social mobilization among communities, and ensuring the accountability and effectiveness of government programs.

**Responsibility**: State Immunization Officer NPSP, UNICEF, UNDP and others

Financial support: Through the NHM

Timeline: October 2019

**Participants**: DIO and one MO from each district, representatives from partner agencies WHO, UNICEF, UNDP, Core etc.

Review mechanism: MoHFW will be actively involved and would review the activity.

#### Activities to be conducted:

- The district-level trainers will be oriented on the details of the intensified drive and conducting planning exercises that emphasize on head count survey and preparation of due list of beneficiaries with special focus to the vulnerable areas.
- Train district-level trainers on use of updated planning formats for Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0, reporting and recording tools such as revised immunization component in motherchild protection (MCP) card, registers, due lists and tally sheets, inclusion of identified beneficiaries in RCH portal, immunization tracking bag (one per session site to be used by ASHA/AWW), use of IMI 2.0 portal
  - State health authorities and partners should intensively monitor training for quality and attendance and share findings with STFI.
  - Post the district-wise progress of training status on the website of the state health department.

Details of trainings to be conducted at the state level are given in Table

S No.	Trainees/ Participants	Trainers/ facilitators	Duration	Timeline
1.	DIO and one MO from each district (two persons per district). Also include SMOs of WHO India NPSP, UNICEF, UNDP district coordinators and others such as state Program manager (NHM), state IEC consultant, state ASHA coordinator, state cold chain officer, state data manager, state M&E coordinator (NHM), state finance & accounts manager (NHM). These trainings will be conducted in states with large number of districts.  Financial support: NHM	National level officers, SIO with support from state cold chain officer, HMIS and RCH portal coordinators, IEC consultant and partners such as WHO India NPSP, UNICEF, UNDP and others	One-day workshop	October

S.No.	Trainees/ Participants	Trainers/ facilitators	Duration	Timeline
2.	Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0 media sensitization meeting: Workshop for sensitization of media (print/ electronic).  Financial support: NHM	SIO with support from UNICEF,UNDP, Rotary, WHO India NPSP and other partners, state IEC consultant and media officer. Principal Secretary to the chair and MD NHM to co-chair the meeting.	Half-day workshop	At least 1 week prior to the launch
3.	Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0 review workshops:  Review of districts to be done in between the rounds of Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0 by meetings/ video conferencing with DIOs.  Financial support: NHM	SIO with support from UNICEF, UNDP, Rotary, WHO India NPSP and other partners. Principal Secretary to the chair and MD NHM to co- chair the meeting.	Half-day workshop	Between the rounds

ASHA: Accredited Social Health Activist; DIO: District Immunization Officer; HMIS: Health Management Information System; IEC: Information, Education and Communication RCH: Reproductive and Child Health; MD NHM: Mission Director, National Health Mission; MO: Medical Officer; SIO: State Immunization Officer; SMO: Surveillance Medical Officer

### 2.6 District- Level Activities for IMI 2.0

The following activities should be undertaken at the district level for the successful roll-out of Intensified Mission Indradhanush.

Meeting of District Task Force for Immunization (DTFI)

The District Task Force for Immunization had been constituted to enhance involvement and accountability/ ownership of the district administrative and health machinery in the routine immunization Program, ensure intersectoral coordination, review the quality of routine immunization microplans, tracking and mobilization efforts, plan for vacant subcenters, training status and vaccine logistics, with a special focus on high-risk areas.

Chairperson: District Magistrate

Member Secretary: DIO Responsibility: CS/CMO

Review mechanism: STFI

#### Activities to be conducted:

- Monitor the planning and implementation of each round in the district for progress made and problem-solving.
- Monitor training attendance
- Ensure identification and accountability of senior officers in the blocks and the urban cities.
- Involve other relevant departments including ICDS, PRI and key immunization partners such as WHO India NPSP, UNICEF, UNDP, Rotary International, RMNCH+A lead partners and other organizations at district levels. CSOs, including professional bodies such as IMA and IAP, should be involved. Involve the local and religious leaders.

Role of District Magistrate/District Commissioner/Municipal Commissioner in Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0:

District Magistrate/District Commissioner/Municipal Commissioner will lead planning, convergence with other departments, implementation and review of IMI 2.0 activities followed by integration of IMI 2.0 sessions into Routine immunization microplans for the sustainability of the gains achieved.

Critical activities to be reviewed:

- 1. Lead DTFI
- 2. Ensure microplanning based on head-count surveys for estimation of beneficiaries.
- 3. Optimal engagement of relevant departments
- 4. Gap assessment followed by need-based action plans.
- 5. Ensure timely disbursal of funds at all levels
- 6. Requisition of required human resource and infrastructure including vehicles if needed of relevant departments for implementation and monitoring of the campaign.
- 7. Use monitoring information for action.
- 8. Robust communication planning at all levels
- 9. Ensure engagement with CSOs and leverage CSR support for the IMI.
- 10. Review the performance of activities and support the redressal of issues.
- 11. Implementation phase monitoring indicators: FIC, Penta-3, MCV2.
- 12. Supervision by Health, WCD & other relevant departments.
- 13. Ensure award and recognition for good performers

- Ensure an adequate number of printed IEC materials (as per prototypes) and updated reporting and recording tools (MCP cards, registers, due lists, tally sheets) and disseminate to blocks/ planning units in time. Ensure that these materials are discussed and used in the sensitization workshops.
- Deploy senior district-level health officials to priority blocks for monitoring and ensuring accountability framework. They should visit these blocks and provide oversight to activities for the rollout of Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0, including participation in training, monitoring of activity and participation in evening review meetings.
- Ensure availability of required doses of all UIP vaccines and other logistics.
- Track blocks and urban areas for adherence to timelines.
- Communicate to Principal Secretary (Health) in case dates of Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0 rounds need to be changed due to exceptional circumstances.
- Review microplans to ensure engagement of all ANMs for 7 working days for IMI in addition to routine immunization days.
- Monitor progress on key activities such as need-based action plan based on gap assessment, communication planning, cold chain and vaccine logistics planning, head count survey completion, validation of head count survey, status of due list preparation, monitoring of activities and timely coverage reporting. Accountability to be fixed for each activity at all levels.
- Ensure timely RCH Portal data entry for each enlisted beneficiary and validated HMIS reporting by blocks/district.
- Ensure timely data entry in IMI 2.0 portal
- Ensure timely vaccine stock entry into eVIN after each session day (wherever applicable)

Share key qualitative and quantitative feedback at state level for review

- Vaccines and logistics, human resources availability, mobility of vaccinators when conducting session outside the subcenter area, training, waste management, AEFI and IEC/BCC.
- Review each round and guide corrective actions. Ensure full immunization with focus on coverage with 2 doses of Measles Containing Vaccine.
- Ensure inclusion of Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0 sessions in regular routine immunization plans
- Conduct daily evening feedback meetings during the round at the district for sharing feedback and initiating corrective actions.

# Critical activity: Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0 preparedness / progress review

A DTFI meeting chaired by DM with CMO/DIO/ All Block MOIC especially weak performing Block MOICs, partners, others will help in reviewing and providing directions for better planning and implementation.

DTFI to ensure identification of urban nodal officer(s) for planning and implementation of Intensified Mission Indradhanush and routine immunization activities.

 Minutes and action taken at each meeting should be documented and circulated to officials concerned and communicated to MoHFW. Gol

#### **District Review Committee**

The district review committee would be headed by the Chief Medical Officer/ Civil Surgeon (CS).

Convener: District Immunization Officer

**Members**: District-level partner agencies, CSOs, key departments

**Timeframe**: To meet twice each month during the IMI 2.0 phase and daily during each round.

Responsibility: Support the DTFI in their roles outlined and timely implementation of all

#### activities

- Review the microplans, areas to be covered, the deputation of staff, IEC, social mobilization plans of all blocks and the urban areas,
- Ensure reporting as per the designed formats.
- Ensure training of all vaccinators and supervisors in the district and each block
- Availability of funds and logistics
- Conduct supervisory visits in the field to assess preparedness and implementation.

#### District workshops

The objectives of district workshops are to train block- level officers on the strategy of micro-planning for Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0, conducting head count survey and preparing due lists. These medical officers will also be oriented in the field of organizing training for frontline workers on the immunization aspects for Intensified Mission Indradhanush. This would be conducted under the supervision of the DM and the CMO.

Responsibility: DIO and Nodal officer in the urban area. He will prepare a training calendar for each type of district-level training as given in the next table and communicate the same to the DTFI.

**Technical support**: Key development partners such as WHO India NPSP, UNICEF, UNDP and others.

Financial support: NHM will support all district workshops in all districts, including workshops for MOs, one-hour training of

NHM officials, half-day trainings of data handlers and cold chain handlers and media workshops.

Timeline: To be completed in October'19.

Participants: Two MOs from each block and urban planning unit.

**Review mechanism**: DTFI and STFI. Activities to be conducted:

- Train block-level trainers on the use of updated planning formats for Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0, reporting and recording tools such as revised immunization component in motherchild protection (MCP) card, registers, due lists and tally sheets, immunization tracking bag (one per session site to be used by ASHA/AWW).
- This pool of trainers will conduct subdistrict level training of the health workforce including health workers and supervisors (ANMs, lady health visitors [LHVs] and health supervisors) and community mobilizers (ASHAs, AWWs and link workers).
- Sensitize key district-level NHM officials on Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0.
- Submit progress on training status of each level of functionary to the state immunization officer before the first round of the Intensified Mission Indradhanush. Repeat trainings in weak performing areas, with focus on weak performing vaccinators/mobilizers.

Details of trainings to be conducted at the district level are given in the below table

S.No.	Trainees/ Participants	Trainers/ facilitators	Duration	Timeline
1.	Two MOs per block/urban planning unit.  Nominations to be forwarded to DIO. Others include district Program manager (NHM), district IEC consultant, district ASHA coordinator, district cold chain handler, district data manager, district M&E coordinator (NHM), district accounts manager (NHM)  Technical support: WHO  Financial support: NHM	DIO and another MO trained at the state level and partners (WHO India NPSP, UNICEF, UNDP and others	One-day workshop	October 19

S.No.	Trainees/ Participants	Trainers/ facilitators	Duration	Timeline
2.	Program/Accounts managers (NHM): District and block Program and accounts managers and other officials handling NHM funds Financial support: NHM	DIO and trained MO, with support from district Program manager, district accounts manager, district M&E coordinator and partners (WHO India NPSP, UNICEF and others)	1 hour	After completion of district MO workshop
3.	Data handlers: One data handler involved in immunization data entry (HMIS, RCH data and IMI portal) per district/block/planning unit  Financial support: NHM	DIO and other MO trained at the state level. District M&E Coordinator (NHM) and partners (WHO India NPSP, UNICEF, UNDP and others)	Half-day workshop	Within 1 week after completion of district workshop
4.	Vaccine and cold chain handlers: Block/planning unit to identify and nominate at least two persons per vaccine storage point. Nominations to be forwarded to DIO.  Financial support: NHM	DIO and trained MO with district cold chain handler and partners (WHO India NPSP, UNICEF, UNDP and others)	Half-day workshop	Within 1 week after completion of district workshop
5.	Intensified Mission Indradhanush media workshop: Workshop for sensitization of media (print/electronic). DIO, with support of partners, to prepare the agenda and list of invitees.  Financial support: NHM	DIO with support from UNICEF, UNDP, Rotary, WHO India NPSP and other partners, district IEC consultant, media officer. District Magistrate to chair the meeting.	Half-day workshop	At least 1 week before launch

ASHA: Accredited Social Health Activist; DIO: District Immunization Officer; HMIS: Health Management Information System; IEC: Information, Education And Communication; RCH: Reproductive and Child Health, NHM: National Health Mission

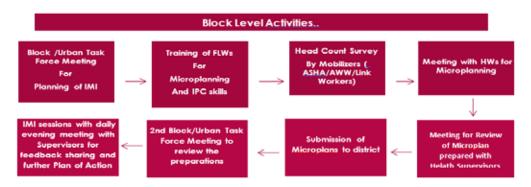
Note: Refer to Annexures 24 A, 24 B, 24 C and 24 D for agenda for trainers at Serials 1, 2, 3 and 4, respectively.

### 2.7 Block- Level Activities for IMI 2.0

The following activities should be undertaken at the block level for the roll-out of Intensified Mission Indradhanush:

- Identification of Supervisors in block / Planning Unit: Supervisory manpower to be identified with clear cut roles and responsibilities with fixed accountability for IMI activities.
- Proper documentation of meetings/

- workshops/ training/ supervison to be maintained at the block.
- Microplan including Communication plan as per the prescribed formats.
- Monitoring of Communication activities with proper documentation
- Daily evening review meeting during IMI for timely action for improvement of IMI activities



#### Details of trainings to be conducted at the Block level are given in the table below;

S.No.	Trainees/ Participants	Trainers/ facilitators	Duration	Timeline
1.	Health workers (ANMs, LHVs, health supervisors) Financial support: NHM	District and block master trainers (DIO and two block-level MOs trained at district level) Training to be conducted in small batches of 30–40 trainees	One day for each workshop	For initiating micro- planning in planning units.  Within 2 weeks of completion of the district-level workshop
2.	Mobilizers (ASHAs and AWWs) Financial support: NHM	District and block master trainers (DIO and two block-level MOs trained at district level, supported by ASHA coordinators and others) Training to be conducted in small batches of 30–40 trainees	Half-day for each workshop	For initiating microplanning in planning units. Within 2 weeks of completion of district-level workshop
3.	IPC training of ANMs, ASHAs and AWWs (BRIDGE) Financial support: NHM	District trainers	Half day for each training	Before November 2019

ANM: auxiliary nurse midwife; ASHA: accredited social health activist; AWW: anganwadi worker; DIO: district immunization officer; LHV: lady health visitor; MO: medical officer

Notes: 1. Refer to Annexures 25E and 25F for agenda and tips for trainers for Serials 1 and 2, respectively.

2. Submit progress report on training status of each level of functionary to DIO.

### 2.8 Urban Activities for IMI 2.0

For large urban areas, Urban /Corporation Task Force will hold meetings as done by BTF in Blocks in rural areas

#### **Urban/ Corporation Task Force**

Level: Corporation/ Urban Area

Committee: Corporation/ Urban Task Force

for Immunization

Chairperson: Municipal Commissioner/ Mayor/ Corporator/District Magistrate or any other senior officer in Urban area

Convenor: Nodal officer in-charge

for urban immunization

Frequency of meeting: Once every month

Members: Mahila Aarogya Samitis, key departments, CSO, religious leaders, urban health facilities and private hospitals/ practitioners

The committee would oversee the activities in the urban areas with special focus to the vulnerable population in the urban slums and migrants staying in camps. Nodal officer -in-charge for urban immunization will be responsible for the urban component under supplementary PIP for IMI.

# 2.9 Role of other Line Ministries and Departments

S. No.	Ministry/Department	Expected Areas of Support			
1	Ministry of Defence	<ul> <li>Support in provision of immunization services in cantonment areas.</li> <li>Support the border districts for delivery of vaccines in hard to reach areas.</li> <li>involvement of NCC for:         <ul> <li>Generating awareness on immunization.</li> <li>Support in social mobilization.</li> <li>Mobilizing families resistant/reluctant for vaccination</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			
2	Ministry of Drinking Water & sanitation	Involvement of Swachhagrahis for informing, communicating and mobilizing the community for availing vaccination services.			
3	Ministry of Home Affairs	<ul> <li>Support and facilitation of Immunization sessions in the residential areas of the Central Police Organizations and Central Armet Police Force.</li> <li>Support the border districts for delivery of vaccines in hard to reach areas.</li> </ul>			
4	Ministry of Human Resources & Development	<ul> <li>Convergence with health department to generate awareness about immunization through school curriculum/extra-curricular activities during the planning phase of Intensified Mission Indradhanush.</li> <li>Active involvement of school children in mobilizing the community during the campaign</li> </ul>			
5	Ministry of Housing & Urban Poverty Alleviation	Active involvement of Self Help Groups under National Urban Livelihood Mission to increase awareness on importance of immunization in urban areas.			
6	Ministry of Information & Broadcasting	<ul> <li>Involvement of MoIB in the development of communication strategies</li> <li>Support in wide dissemination of IEC material pertaining to immunization</li> <li>Coordination with Indian Broadcasting Federation, Private Radio channels and explore areas of support including CSR for private FM channels</li> </ul>			
7	Ministry of Labour & Employment	<ul> <li>Support in identification of unvaccinated and partially vaccinated children among the registered beneficiaries of ESIC.</li> <li>Provision of immunization services through ESIC hospitals and dispensaries.</li> </ul>			
8	Ministry of Minority Affairs	<ul> <li>Generating awareness on immunization among minority communities and ensuring their mobilization to ensure full coverage of all children.</li> <li>Inclusion of immunization details in the pre-matric scholarship forms.</li> <li>Involvement of religious leaders in giving message on importance of immunization</li> </ul>			

S. No.	Ministry/Department	Expected Areas of Support
9	Ministry of Panchayati Raj	Nomination of Panchayat secretary as nodal person for community mobilization and engagement with Self Help Groups for IMI 2.0.
		Support community meetings for awareness on importance of immunization with involvement of the Panchayats and Self Help Groups.
		Proactive involvement of Gram sabhas for IEC activities and social mobilization of the community for availing vaccination services.
		Co-ordination with and supporting health department in mobilization of beneficiaries and influencing the resistant families.
		Review of RI activities during Gram Sabha & Zila Parishads meetings
10	Ministry of Railways	• Utilization of spots on trains & railway stations etc. for immunization related messages.
		Provision of immunization services through railway hospitals and dispensaries in areas of railway colonies and adjoining areas.
11	Ministry of Rural Development	Active engagement of Self Help Groups under NRLM in coordination with Health department for reaching and mobilizing vulnerable communities for availing vaccination services.
		Utilizing the platform of NRLM for establishing linkages between PRIs and Community Based Organization (CBOs) for effective implementation of vaccination drives.
12	Ministry of Tribal affairs	Support the communication plan developed as a part of the Tribal Immunization strategy in selected states.
		Involvement of states and district level Tribal Welfare offices for improving immunization reach specially to vaccine hesitant communities
13	Ministry of Urban	Complete support of urban local bodies to support immunization.
	Development	Oversight and review by Municipal Commissioners of the Intensified Mission Indradhanush in their respective areas.
		Specific directions to big municipal corporations for involvement in the campaign.
		Identification of nodal persons from urban local bodies for convergence with health department for immunization.
		Involvement of Self Help Groups and local CSOs in the urban areas
14	Ministry of Women &	Sharing of data on beneficiaries with ANM/ASHA
	Child Development	AWW to support conducting head count surveys and assist in micro-plan development
		Extra support needed from AWW in urban or other areas with no ASHAs
		Mobilizing the pregnant women and children for vaccination
		Monitoring of AWWs by CDPOs and DPOs.
15	Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports	Involvement of Nehru Yuva Kendra (NYK) and National Service Scheme (NSS) for generating awareness and mobilization of beneficiaries.
		Support in social mobilization.
		Mobilizing families resistant/reluctant for vaccination.

## 2.10 Role of Partners

The technical and monitoring support of partner agencies such as WHO, UNICEF, UNDP, Rotary International and other stakeholders continues to be of significance in strengthening of health systems and programmes in India. States must actively engage these partner agencies in their core areas of strength.

#### Partners' mapping

Partners' mapping activity (WHO, UNICEF, UNDP, CORE, Technical Support Units (TSU), Rotary international, lead partners supporting High priority districts, and others) will go a long way in supporting the districts and at the same time avoiding duplication of activities. Partners will extend support based on partner mapping.

### **WHO**

WHO India will provide technical support to the government by building sustainable institutional capacity for effective planning and implementation and undertake routine performance monitoring at district/block level for timely delivery of routine immunization services. The following are the key thematic areas of support:

- Facilitate partners' mapping in identified districts/urban cities
- Facilitate preparatory meetings for the development of microplans at district and block levels.
- Develop training materials and build capacity of district trainers for training of health personnel.
- Monitoring of head-count surveys in districts.
- Track the progress and implementation of the Indradhanush round through concurrent monitoring.
- Provide monitoring feedback during task force and other review meetings at district, state and national levels.

• Risk prioritization

#### UNICEF

- Support state, districts and blocks for social mobilization activities, dissemination of information and their monitoring through its social mobilization network.
- Provide supportive supervision for cold chain and vaccine management using standardized checklists and sharing feedback at the national, state and district levels.
- Participate as resource persons in training of health personnel at state and district levels.
- Monitoring of head-count surveys in districts.
- UNICEF will work collaboratively with Immunization Technical Support Unit (ITSU) to develop the dissemination plan for intensified Mission Indradhanush at the national, state, district and block levels.
- Strategic communication unit of ITSU will take a lead on communication plan activities. ITSU will formalise the communication plan with inputs and support from UNICEF, Rotary, Global Health Strategies and other partners.

#### **UNDP**

- Support state, districts and blocks for microplanning, including cold chain and vaccine logistics planning
- Review of IMI microplans in priority blocks/urban cities
- Independent monitoring of IMI activities for identification of issues
- Monitoring of head-count surveys in districts.
- Attend regular debriefing meetings at planning unit and district level

**JSI** 

- Support state, districts and blocks for microplanning, including cold chain and vaccine logistics planning
- Monitoring of head-count surveys in districts.
- Independent monitoring of IMI activities for identification of issues
- Attend regular debriefing meetings at planning unit and district level

# **Rotary International**

- Social mobilization of beneficiaries especially in urban slums and underserved areas having no mobilizers.
- Support to the members of NCC, NYK, NSS etc. in their efforts of community mobilization through incentives like refreshments/mementoes during the sessions.
- Advocacy and generating awareness through innovative approaches and involving private practitioners and local leaders for IMI.

## Lead partners for call to action (RMNCH+A)

- The RMNCH+A state lead partners will assist with implementation of strategies to strengthen the intensified Mission in selected high-focus districts. They will also support monitoring of immunization drives and share feedback at block, district and state levels.
- Any critical support required by the state may be forwarded to the lead partner agency through the STFI.

## **Professional bodies and CSOs**

 Key state and local bodies such as IMA, IAP and CSOs should be actively involved. These organizations are expected to play a critical role in awareness generation and advocacy, particularly at the local

- level. They will participate in district and state level meetings.
- State and local bodies such as IMA, IAP and civil society bodies will be approached for seeking support in information dissemination and advocacy at various levels.
- IMA/IAP will be requested to support in creating awareness about full immunization and complete immunization. Support letters may be written by these organizational bodies along with promotion of intensified Mission Indradhanush Strategy" at various conferences conducted by them.

# Involvement of Medical colleges and Nursing schools:

- The medical colleges should be engaged to conduct assessments, reviews, monitoring, and training. The staff may should be identified from medical colleges and trained to create a pool of master trainers for conducting MO and Health worker trainings.
- The trained staff from Nursing colleges/ ANM training centers should be engaged to support immunization sessions where required.
- These identified officials from Medical Colleges should also be utilized to monitor the various activities related to IMI. Financial implications of these activities may be projected in supplementary PIP for approval by Government of India.

Involve NCC, Nehru Yuva Kendra, NSS and other groups to support mobilization efforts in identified districts. Any funding support if required should be projected in the PIP.

# 2.11 Appreciation & Awards in IMI 2.0

In efforts to recognize the exemplary immunization coverage performance at all levels of governance, an appreciation and award mechanism will be established at the Gram Panchayat level to recognize and felicitate fully immunized model panchayats, followed by the Block, District and State level during IMI 2.0. Besides coverage, key performance indicators will include robust

communication and social mobilization interventions led by influencers, mothers  $\vartheta$  community meetings, rallies/ drives, and innovative use of print, mass, social media  $\vartheta$  other IEC methods.

The below table details the criterion (performance target), source of data validation and felicitation recipient at all levels for IMI 2.0:

Level	Award criterion	Team members	Source of data validation	Felicitation officer
Panchayat	All children either fully immunized or age appropriately immunized. These Panchayats will be felicitated as "Childfriendly" or "Full-immunized" Panchayats.	ANM, ASHA and AWW and Panchayat members	HMIS/RCH portal	DM/ CMHO
Block	Blocks with more than 80% Child-friendly Panchayats	Block members and MOiC	HMIS/RCH portal	DM/ CMHO
District	Full Immunization coverage more than 90%  or  More than 30% increase in FIC as compared to NFHS-4	DM/DIO/ CMHO	NFHS-4/NFHS-5/IMI 2.0 survey     Innovative communication achievements	Health Minister, Principal Secretary- Health, Mission Director (NHM)
State	Maximum districts with more than 30% increase in FIC as compared to NFHS-4 or  Maximum districts with more than 90% FIC or  State total FIC more than 90%	Principal Secretary- Health, Mission Director, SEPIO	NFHS-4/ NFHS-5/IMI 2.0 survey     Innovative communication achievements	MoHFW







### OBJECTIVE 3

### COMMUNICATION STRATEGY FOR THE UIP

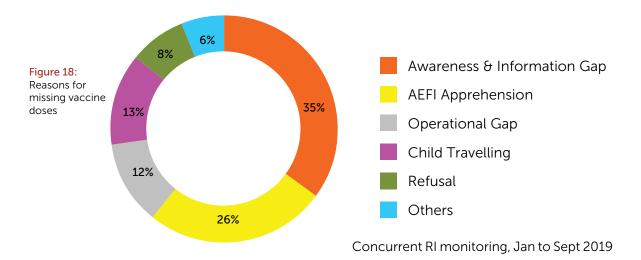
- 3.1 Advocacy through collaborations
- 3.2 Social mobilization for routine immunization
- **3.3** Community engagement and empowerment
- **3.4** Capacity Building for RI Communication
- **3.5** Communication to address Vaccine Hesitancy
- **3.6** Media Engagement
- **3.7** Communication Monitoring
- 3.8 Building Partnership for UIP

# COMMUNICATION STRATEGIES FOR UIP

The immunization landscape of the country is dynamic and rapidly evolving with the introduction of new vaccines and inclusion of new approaches to enhance the provision of quality services which deliver them. Government of India's Universal Immunization Program (UIP) has reached 62 percent (NFHS 4 2015-16) coverage. However, a large proportion of children are still missing their vaccine doses due to demand side issues. Almost 35 percent of parents are not aware of immunization benefits, 26 percent drop out due to fear of side effects or adverse events following immunization (AEFI) and another 13 percent are "missed" because children were not available at home to receive services.

The recently released national vision documents, the comprehensive multiyear plan (cMYP) (2018-2022) and the MoHFW's Immunization Road Map<sup>3</sup> emphasize the need to focus on strategic communication to build vaccine confidence, strengthen demand generation and expand and institutionalize partner support for greater accountability.

The communication activities carried out under UIP need to build on the learnings from the successful implementation of communication strategies from polio eradication efforts, MI, IMI and Measles-Rubella (MR) campaigns. Key interventions guiding the UIP communication strategies have been outlined in the sections below.



#### PROGRAM GOAL:

 Reduce under-5 mortality and morbidity related to vaccine-preventabledisease through uptake of high-quality immunization services

#### **OVERALL COMMUNICATION OBJECTIVES:**

 Increase awareness and knowledge of parents/caregivers and families on the benefits and value of immunization

- Improve interpersonal skills of health care providers particularly the frontline workers
- Increase demand for quality immunization/health services

Promote positive social norms on routine immunization

#### **KEY PARTICIPANT GROUP:**

Duine	Parents, caregivers and other influential family members (husbands / fathers, grand-
Primary	parents, mother-in-laws, father-in-laws, siblings and others)
	AWW, ASHA, ANM and other health service providers (including doctors and Ayush
Cocondany	doctors), government / community / traditional / religious leaders, NGO and civil
Secondary	society organization (CSO) partners, medical students and interns, school teachers,
	local media and youth organizations
Tautian.	Line departments, international organizations and donors, national networks,
Tertiary	professional bodies/coalitions, and national media

#### STRATEGIC APPROACHES

Based on the learnings of the previous national immunization campaigns, five strategic interventions have been tailored to complement the national vision of addressing the social and behavioural barriers to immunization uptake.

#### 3.1 ADVOCACY

Successful advocacy efforts during the polio campaign, MI and IMI brought together multiple voices of 'advocates' and 'influencers' and created allies to steer the cause of attaining the national immunization coverage goal. States need to implement the following critical interventions to garner support for UIP.

Ministry of Education, Ministry of Urban Affairs, Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Ministry of Minority Affairs, Ministry of Women and Child Development and Ministry of Information and Broadcasting (through Directorate of Field Publicity). These ministries through their national/state departments need to continue to extend support RI interventions through their networks.

 Continued advocacy with Medical Colleges and Nursing Schools: Medical colleges and nursing schools are a vital resource bank to identify and train a competent pool of master trainers to support immunization advocacy, mobilization and service delivery interventions, especially in urban, hard



Sustaining and Building on Interministerial Partnerships: Continuing with IMI 2.0's momentum, states need to sustain and build on key partnerships to foster a greater sense of co-ownership and joint accountability.

Of the 15 line ministries and departments who will collaborate and steer IMI 2.0 campaign, six key line ministries will further support in strengthening UIP interventions namely,

to reach and vaccine hesitant pockets. States must leverage engagement with the master trainers utilized during IMI 2.0, for capacity building in immunization based on a cascade model.

Note: States need to ensure the availability of communication tools for RI with medical colleges and nursing schools to support advocacy interventions.

Identified trainers from medical colleges and nursing schools need to be utilized for:

- Supporting FLW to sensitize communities during house to house visits, community meetings
- Mobilize communities at the RI session site and support sessions where ANMs are required
- Facilitate sessions in RWAs, schools and other institutions on the importance of RI using communication material on Immunization
- Serve as AEFI committee members
- Leverage Public-Private-Partnerships: Advocacy and engagement with private sector partners must be built beyond campaigns. States need to advocate with key corporate players to position immunization and health as a key priority for CSR engagement.
- Media's role in positioning and securing confidence around RI: States need to ensure sustained dialogue and engagement with key media channels within the print/mass/social media landscape to ensure RI message dissemination (through positive stories, opinion articles and programs) is acknowledged and forms part of the routine media intervention.

#### 3.2 SOCIAL MOBILIZATION

Social mobilization as a strategy under RI will facilitate to bring together a diverse range of stakeholders to create an enabling environment for parents, caregivers and the community at large, and make informed decisions related to immunization. While frontline workers will take the lead on mobilization efforts, states need to ensure the engagement of other key partners to expand and further strengthen UIP interventions.

**Note**: Refer to Annexure 11 for list of key social mobilization partners

Key social mobilization interventions under UIP needs to focus on the following:

Make vaccines more accessible to adolescents by strengthening school-

based immunization interventions. Offering immunization in the school setting is an opportunity to provide legitimate vaccine education and boost immunization rates by taking the vaccines directly to the children.

States need to leverage the school health platforms to disseminate immunization information/ services and support positive decision making and actions with regard to immunization among children and adolescents.



through school-based interventions on RI

School activities such as immunization quizzes, debate and art competitions and utilizing the morning prayer meets need to be utilized as platforms to mobilize students and disseminate information on the benefits of immunization

Strengthen school community interphase through outreach visits and *Bulawa Toli*. States need to continue with the school outreach interventions undertaken during IMI 2.0 which includes awareness generation through immunization advocates (students) and community mobilization through *Bulwala Toli*'s prior to rollout of RI sessions in urban slums, migrant pockets and villages.



interventions and Bulawa Toli

Identify and optimize engagement of youth advocates who champion the IMI 2.0 mission and cause to further support mobilization

interventions in hard to reach urban and rural pockets and in hesitant/resistant areas.

Gaining CSO-CBO support to ensure last mile reach: Key identified CSOs who have been instrumental during IMI 2.0 must further capacitate local CBOs (SHGs/ MAS/ PRI) to strengthen and improve the RI engagement platforms. Enhanced CSO engagement will also facilitate to address rumors, misinformation and counter incorrect stories on immunization. Utilize NGOs and CSOs support to implement state-level strategies for targeting low immunization coverage. In addition, CBOs such as self-help groups (SHGs), Mahila Arogya Samitis (MAS), Village Health Sanitation and Nutrition Committee (VHSNCs) and Panchayati Raj Institutions (PRIs) have a significant local presence and role, which needs to be utilized for building partnerships and to LODOR communities.

Other key social mobilization partnerships to be leveraged for strengthening RI:

- Involve Red Cross and Red Crescent members and volunteers through their state chapters
- Where available, involve nodal representative from Forest Protection Committees to support interventions in tribal areas
- Engage with private sector partners to support funding needs, provision of in-kind donations or other resources related to RI communication
- Explore social media and social accountability mechanisms (Whatsapp, U-Report) to reach adolescents, youths, frontline workers and communities to reinforce the key messages.

Refer to Annexure 11 for partnership support by key stakeholders

### 3.3 COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT AND EMPOWERMENT

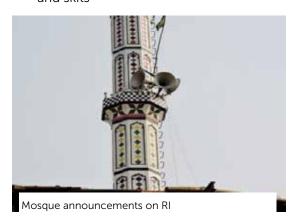
Participatory engagement of communities can address demand-side barriers while also mobilizing the community to advocate for better immunization service delivery. The role of partners in strengthening RI interventions through

community engagement and empowerment will include (but not be limited to):

 Enhancing engagement with hard to reach communities identified for IMI 2.0, through their information networks. e.g - hard to reach areas, high risk, mobile/ migrant population, communities and children in brick kiln and construction sites through their contractors, *Munshis* and *Sardars*.



- Increasing demand for immunization through counselling
- Integrating information on immunization as part of community activities / events (such as mic announcements, role-plays and skits



Key interventions for states to implement under this strategy include:

 Community mobilization with focus on pregnant women and mothers in HRAs that includes updating information on pregnant women and mothers of children aged 0-2 years and undertaking household visits (5-10 households to be covered by each ASHA/AWW per day) in families having children aged 0-2 years of age to disseminate information on immunization and address queries/ myths

- Continued engagement and empowerment of PRI/MAS/SHG/VHSNC in promotion, adoption and maintenance of positive practices in strengthening routine immunization through monthly mothers' meetings facilitated by ASHA and AWW with the support of identified influential women from the community
- Continued engagement and support of SMNet in Uttar Pradesh and Bihar to facilitate communication and social mobilization interventions in RI
- Amplify engagement with key community and religious influencers at the local level: Capitalizing the trust earned during IMI 2.0 and previous immunization campaigns, advocacy with community influencers and faith-based leaders must further be utilized into building sustainable demand generation systems.

States need to ensure the continued engagement and support of local influencers as advocates for immunization in public forums, meetings and events and utilize religious sites (temples/ mosques/ churches) to undertake announcements in support of immunization during RI sessions. Amplify convergence opportunities utilized during IMI 2.0 and explore new avenues of partnership within the RMNCH+A landscape to leverage visibility and acceptability of immunization.

### Support from Gram Sabha for organizing session site

- Provide a suitable place for session site
- Ensure session site is a covered space to protect vaccines from direct sunlight
- Provide basic amenities like chairs, tables, drinking water and handwashing facility
- Display IEC at schools, anganwadi centers, Panchayat Ghar, session site and community hall
- Display signage at prominent places (bus stand, religious sites and local markets)

### 3.4 INSTITUTIONALIZING CAPACITY BUILDING FOR RI COMMUNICATION

Capacity building for communication includes building on the knowledge and skills of Health Service Providers (HSPs) and effectively FLWs to engage with families and communities on issues regarding child health immunization, deliver key messages, mitigate fears and engage with influencers for reaching out to resistant/ hesitant families.



In order to ensure that a capacitated and well-oriented health workforce forms the backbone of effective RI communication interventions, states need to implement the following activities:

- Institutionalize BRIDGE (Boosting Routine Immunization Demand Generation) training in the existing resource institutions (NHSRC/SHSRC/ NIHFW/SIHFW/ANMTCs) and plan for refresher trainings
- Undertake communication orientation / workshops to build capacities of the Immunization Program managers and IEC/Communication staff on a quarterly / bi-annual basis.
- Monitor institution strengthening initiatives undertaken by state master trainers (trained under BRIDGE during IMI 2.0)
- Utilize the state master trainers to provide supervision and monitoring support before, during and after RI sessions and new vaccine introduction with a focus on hard-to-reach and resistant pockets

#### 3.5 ADDRESSING VACCINE HESITANCY

States need to leverage the learnings of IMI 2.0 as an opportunity to solidify support

for strengthening the communication interventions for RI among parents, community groups, media, and political leaders in vaccine resistant / hesitant areas.

Local administration with support from partner agencies may undertake a route cause analysis of key determinants in areas with low-coverage/ VPD outbreaks, perceived to be vaccine hesitant / resistant and determine key strategies / interventions to address and counter the same.

Suggested communication interventions in vaccine hesitant areas have been enlisted below for states to adopt and adapt:

#### • Building Vaccine Confidence

- An effective means to garner trust and confidence will be to highlight real-life experiences through parents whose children have fallen ill or suffered fatal repercussions to a vaccine-preventable disease.
- ANM/ASHA/AWWs need to orient resistant mothers and pregnant women through mothers' meetings, house-to-house visits during RI

- mothers to return to the health facility for consecutive immunization doses.
- Gram Panchayats/ Gram Sabhas need to acknowledge families who have fully vaccinated their children in prominent meetings reviews / GP sabhas.
- Improve healthcare providers ability to make strong vaccine recommendations:
  - Capacity building of FLWs will play a critical role in encouraging parents and care-givers to ensure children are available or are brought for immunization services and increase engagement with communities or groups who may be reluctant.
  - FLWs orientation need to emphasize the importance of follow-up visit post day of immunization of pregnant women and infants and counselling and management in the advent of an adverse event.
- Engage with local leaders and community influencers to identify, monitor and gauge threat or risk in vaccine hesitant areas



sessions in schools/ anganwadi centers and during ANC sessions.

- States need to develop and disseminate and refer to the mobileclips with FLWs through WhatsApp, to stimulate discussions on perceptions and risks associated with VPDs.
- Gram panchayat/ ward members with the support of FLWs need to orient fathers on AEFI as they prohibit



#### 3.6 MEDIA ENGAGEMENT

Media outreach activities need to be ongoing to support RI intensification efforts and will include:

#### 3.6.1. Media Advocacy

 States/districts need to develop and maintain a database of journalists (including both print and electronic) covering health issues and their contacts.

- Organize quarterly state/district level media workshops/briefings to sensitize the media on immunization and new vaccines under UIP.
- Seed positive media coverages, key opinion articles by immunization experts in regional dailies.
- Provide opportunities for field visits and hold regular updates and briefings for media workers.
- Organize a 'Critical Appraisal Skills' (CAS) course for health journalists at the state and district level for entry and mid-level health reporters to enhance capacities to generate factual and non-sensational reports.
- Sensitize and engage Radio Jockeys (RJs) to advocate for benefits of immunization during radio shows and events
- Ensure media spokespersons are identified and trained
- Monitor news media reports using free online tools like Google Alerts.

#### 3.6.2. Mass Media

States need to set aside specific funds in PIP for immunization for mass media activities

- TV and Radio Ensure free airtime to run spots, advertising on immunization during primetime; re-broadcast national programs. Organize immunization talk shows
- Print Publish immunization stories and activities from states and districts statelevel print media. Print open editorials, positive coverage on immunization, and press advertisements on special days and campaigns.
- Outdoor Advertising through hoarding, bus panels, posters, wall paintings

Community radios: Broadcast locally relevant stories of positive deviants. Engage state artists as ambassadors to create and perform entertaining immunization content.

### 3.6.3. IEC/ mid media and promotional materials:

Open files of RI Communication media package with prototypes are shared with states along with guidelines for effective use. States need to prepare a UIP IEC dissemination plan and ensure the availability of all print and audio-visual material at prominent places

#### 3.6.4. Social media

Social media platforms of i.e. Facebook, Twitter, YouTube and WhatsApp should be used to generate positive conversations around the benefits of immunization. States must also share documented success stories of IMI 2.0 to advocate for sustained efforts directed towards RI

#### Key points to note:

- States must tag @vaccinate4life in all their RI posts. Other recommended handles: @ MoHFW\_INDIA, @UNICEFIndia, @WHO, @drharshvardhan, @AshwiniKChoubey, @WHOSEARO, @Gavi, @ForChildHealth, @PMOIndia
- Follow the national RI handle/page on Twitter and Facebook i.e. Vaccinate4life
- Activate WhatsApp groups to share regular updates
- Make use of materials developed by the MoHFW (such as the digital campaign for social media as part of the RI Communication Kit).
- Social media package on RI will include the creatives, GIFs and audio/visual files.
- Document the success stories, innovative approaches, best practices, through photography, videography and write-ups

#### 3.6.5. Crisis and AEFI Management:

 A crisis in immunization may escalate to rumors (through word of mouth or through social media) and threaten vaccine confidence among the community. Therefore, states need to ensure the development and availability of a comprehensive crisis communication plan. Crisis preparedness will include:

- Roles and responsibilities: Who will do what in details during a crisis
- Orient the health officials on anticipated on the crisis during RI
- Training on the AEFI protocol for all key implementers.
- Orient state/district level media spokespersons
- Prepare key messages on RI based on available FAQ's
- Be alert and closely monitor the media
- Have a well-coordinated internal communication channel to counter any negative communication by conveying

- it to appropriate authorities to take immediate action.
- Ensure prompt and timely response to the crisis using the AEFI media protocol.
- Ensure strong media relations, and sensitize media on the impact of negative media reporting
- Keep a media kit ready with press release, FAQ's and media briefs.

#### 3.7 COMMUNICATION MONITORING

Strengthening communication monitoring and evaluation of interventions under routine immunization will be critical to sustaining the gains of IMI 2.0. Key performance indicators for strengthening RI communication activities have been enlisted below

Monitoring Components	Key Indicators
Communication planning	Number of districts with communication plans
	Number of states where 80% of health HR are trained on BCC and strategic communication
Institutionalizing capacity building for	Number of ASHAs / ANMs / AWWs trained on BRIDGE
RI	Number of sessions where 4 key messages are given by ANM
	Number of ANMs asking caregivers to wait with the child for 30 minutes following vaccination
Strengthen IEC visibility	Number of RI session sites with IEC visibility (posters, banners, wall writings etc.)
Enhanced awareness of Immunization among caregivers	Number of caregivers who received the 4 key messages and who have carried the MCP card to session sites
Organize Media workshops	Number of State / Districts with media workshops held
	Number of policy makers who attended immunization events in the state/ districts
Strengthen Advocacy for RI	Number of influencers who supported with statements, messages during crisis
Strengthen Social mobilization	Number of partners engaged in school / community- based mobilization for RI sessions and activities / workshops / events
-	Number of action plans implemented and monitored by partners on immunization
Community engagement and empowerment	<ul> <li>Number of caregivers/ families visited by the community leaders/ partners to mobilize for immunization sessions</li> <li>Number of community activities organized by the frontline</li> </ul>
,	workers
	Number of PRI/ SHG/ CBO/ religious leaders engaged in the mobilization for RI in vaccine hesitant areas
Addressing Vaccine Hesitancy	Number of identified hesitant families who have opted for immunization
	Number of community activities (like mothers 'meetings)     held in vaccine hesitant areas

The S4i tool needs to be utilized by states and monitored through designated state / district IEC official, DPM, BPM and health supervisors.

A detailed framework comprising of measurable indicators has been developed for rigorous monitoring of RI interventions.

#### **Reviewing Results:**

Review and assessment of results related to the use of strategic communication work needs to be undertaken at the end of the three-year strategy period (or during the second half of 2022). States need to also ensure that communication monitoring findings are discussed during DTFIs.

#### 3.8 Building Partnerships for UIP

The communication strategies outlined in this document requires to build on existing and new partnership models to maximize impact to meet the desired immunization outcomes. Collective action anchored by key line-ministries, professional bodies, and other advocacy and mobilization partners (see table below) needs to be leveraged to facilitate in strengthening the government's interventions targeted towards bolstering demand generation for routine immunization.

Key Partners / Stakeholders	Objective of Partnership	How to best engage
Key line ministries: Ministry of Education, Ministry of Urban Affairs, Ministry of Tribal Affairs, Ministry of Minority Affairs, Ministry of Women and Child Development, Ministry of Panchayati Raj Institution and Ministry of Information and Broadcasting	<ul><li>Facilitate dialogue</li><li>Mobilize planning</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Planning and coordination meetings</li> <li>Media Bytes</li> <li>Orientations and briefings</li> </ul>
Medical fraternity from the Indian Medical Association (IMA) /Indian Academy of Paediatrics (IAP) and private medical practitioners	Advocacy through their private networks	<ul> <li>Orientations and briefings</li> <li>Outreach to the private sector and professional associations</li> </ul>
Medical colleges and Nursing schools	Awareness     generation on RI     and Mobilization     interventions	<ul> <li>Support immunization sessions where additional ANMs are required</li> <li>Serve as AEFI committee members</li> <li>Disseminate positive messaging through their networks and social media portals</li> </ul>
NGOs and CSOs including community and traditional leaders, and local councils	<ul> <li>Raise awareness and develop knowledge</li> <li>Address any concerns and rumours</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Orientations and briefings</li> <li>Coordination platforms</li> <li>Mobilization of communities/ beneficiaries</li> </ul>
Community Based organizations (CBOs) including Self- Help Groups, Mahila Mandals, Rogikalyan Samiti, Jeevika Group, Urban Local bodies/ VHSNC	Awareness generation and mobilization in HRA/vaccine hesitant areas	Supporting mapping and mobilization interventions in HRA/vaccine hesitant areas / LODOR families
Youth networks (NYKS/NCC/NSS/ Scouts/Guides/ youth clubs)	Awareness generation and mobilization	Support urban (outreach/ school) interventions (awareness generation and mobilization)     Undertaking headcount survey
Media	To create a positive media landscape on immunization	Participation in orientations, briefings and events

## ANNEXURES

#### Annexure 1: Format for DWR Meeting Minutes

	Minutes of Dis	strict Weekly Review (I (VPD Surveillance		eting				
State:		Dis	strict:					
Date of DWR	meeting:							
Review cond	ucted for week no:							
Meeting chai	Meeting chaired by: Designation:							
Sr. No.	Name		Designa	ation	Signature			
1								
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
Follow up of	decisions taken in last DWR	R meeting:						
Name of system	No. of weekly reports expected	No. of weekly reports received		of reporting sit ekly report not	es from where received			
WHO-NPSP Case based surveillance								
IDSP								
Reporting by		Suspected Measles	AFP	Suspected Diphtheria	Suspected Pertussis			
Through IDSI	P							
Through WHO-NPSP Case based Surveillance								
Final case co	Final case count after matching the cases from two systems (remove duplicate records)							
*Final: (to be level P form)	filled in D001 and district							
	ch the cases reported through				case/s; check			

MEASLES-RUBELLA OUTBREAK SURVEILLANCE:								
Review the las	st 4 weekly re	eports for flag	ging of a	ny su	uspected outbreak			
OBSERVATIO	NS:				ACTIONS TAKEN:			
Issues			Outbrea	ak ID	S	Block	Action taken	
Outbreak pen Investigation (after 48 hrs. o								
Outbreak pen Investigation ( preliminary in	after 48 hrs.							
Outbreak pen	ding for sam	ple						
	VPD SURV	EILLANCE (	Source:	Case	Based Surveillar	ice _ WHO-NPS	P)	
1. Measles - R	ubella Survei	llance:						
Suspected ca:	ses / death	*Cases repo	eported usir		es investigated g CIF within 48 of notification	Sample collection	ACS in neighborhood	
Measles / Rub	ella							
	Observations:							
2. AFP Surveill	ance:	T				1	ı	
Disease Cases using CIF w hrs. of notif		ithin 48	San	nple collection	ACS in community	Remark		
AFP Cases								
3. VPD Surveil	lance: (Appli	cable to state:	s with cas	se-ba	ased VPD Surveillan	ce)		
Disease	Cases reported	Cases invest using CIF wi hrs. of notifi	ithin 48	San	nple collection	Public health response	Remark	
Diphtheria								
Pertussis								
Neonatal Tetanus								

Annexure 2: Lists of District and Blocks for IMI 2.0

		List	of districts and blocks f	or IMI 2.0	
S. No.	State Name	No.		District Name	
1	Andhra Pradesh	3	Vishakhapatnam	Vizianagaram	YSR(Cuddapah)
			Anjaw	Lower DibangValley	Tirap
			Dibang Valley	Lower Subansiri	Upper Subansiri
2	A I . I D I I	1.0	East Kameng	Namsai	West Kameng
2	Arunachal Pradesh	16	KraDaadi	Papum Pare	West Siang
			Lohit	Siang	
			Longding	Tawang	
			Baksa	Dibrugarh	Nagaon
			Barpeta	Goalpara	DimaHasao
3	Assam	18	Bongaigaon	Golaghat	Sibsagar
J	Assairi	10	Darrang	Hailakandi	Sonitpur
			Dhemaji	Karimganj	Tinsukia
			Dhubri	Kokrajhar	Udalguri
			Bastar	Korba	Sukuma
4	Chhattisgarh	7	Dantewadha	Mahasammund	
			Kondagaon	Narayanpur	
5	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1	Dadra And Nagar Haveli		
6	Delhi	1	North East		
			Ahmedabad	Junagadh	Rajkot
			Amreli	Kachchh	SabarKantha
			Anand	Mahesana	Surat
			Bharuch	Morbi	Surendranagar
7	Gujarat	23	Dahod	Narmada	Тарі
				Navsari	Vadodara
			GirSomnath	Patan	Valsad
			Jamnagar	Porbandar	
8	Haryana	2	Mewat	Palwal	
9	Himachal Pr	1	Chamba	1 dividi	
10	Jammu And Kashmir	2	Baramula	Kupwara	
10			Bokaro	Gumla	Palamu
			Chatra	Hazaribagh	Pashchimi Singhbhum
			Deoghar	Jamtara	PurbiSinghbhum
			Dhanbad	Khunti	Ramgarh
11	Jharkhand	24	Dumka	Kodarma	Ranchi
			Garhwa	Latehar	Sahibganj
			Giridih	Lohardaga	Saraikela
			Godda	Pakur	Simdega
			Chamrajnagar	Dharwad	Shimoga

		List	of districts and block	ks for IMI 2.0		
S. No.	State Name	No.	District Name			
12	Karnataka	19	Bangalore Rural	Dharwad	Ramanagar	
			Chamrajnagar	Hassan	Shimoga	
			Chikkaballapur	Kodagu	Tumkur	
			Chikmagalur	Mandya	Udupi	
			Chitradurga	Mysore	Uttara Kannada	
			Dakshina Kannada	Raichur	Yadgir	
			Davanagere			
13	Kerala	2	Kozhikkode	Wayanad		
			Agar Malwa	Dindori	Neemuch	
			Alirajpur	Guna	Rajgarh	
			Anuppur	Gwalior	Satna	
			Balaghat	Harda	Sehore	
			Barwani	Hoshangabad	Seoni	
			Betul	Indore	Shahdol	
			Bhind	Jabalpur	Shajapur	
14	Madhya Pradesh	43	Bhopal	Jhabua	Sheopur	
			Burhanpur	Katni	Sidhi	
			Chhatarpur	Khandwa	Singroli	
			Chhindwada	Khargone	Tikamgarh	
			Damoh	Mandla	Ujjain	
			Datia	Mandsaur	Vidisha	
			Dewas	Morena		
			Dhar	Narsinghpur		
			Ahmadnagar	Jalgaon	Raigarh	
			Akola	Jalna	Ratnagiri	
			Amravati	Latur	Satara	
			Aurangabad	Brihan Mumbai	Sindhudurg	
15	Maharashtra	26	Bid	Nandurbar	Solapur	
			Buldana	Nashik	Thane	
			Chandrapur	Osmanabad	Wardha	
			Gondiya	Palghar	Washim	
			Hingoli	Parbhani		
16	Manipur	2	Tamenglong	Chandel		
			East Garo Hills	RiBhoi	West Khasi Hills	
17	Meghalaya	7	East Khasi Hills	South West Khasi Hills		
			North Garo Hills	West Garo Hills		
18	Mizoram	5	Champhai	Lawngtlai	Mamit	
10	THEOTAITI		Kolasib	Lunglei		

	List of districts and blocks for IMI 2.0								
S. No.	State Name	No.		District Name					
19	Nagaland	8	Kiphire	Phek	Wokha				
			Longleng	Peren	Zunheboto				
			Mon	Tuensang					
20	Odisha	5	Gajapati	Koraput	Rayagadha				
			Kandhamahal	Malkangiri					
21	Punjab	1	Ferozpur						
			Ajmer	Dausa	Karauli				
			Alwar	Dhaulpur	Kota				
			Banswara	Dungarpur	Nagaur				
			Baran	Ganganagar	Pali				
			Barmer	Hanumangarh	Pratapgarh				
22	Rajasthan	32	Bharatpur	Jaipur	SawaiMadhopur				
			Bhilwara	Jaisalmer	Sikar				
			Bikaner	Jalor	Sirohi				
			Bundi	Jhalawar	Tonk				
			Chittaurgarh	Jhunjhunun	Udaipur				
			Churu	Jodhpur					
23	Tamil Nadu	2	Ramananthapuram	Virudhunagar					
24	Telangana	3	Bhoopalpalli	Asifabad	Khammam				
25	Tripura	6	Dhalai	Khowai	Sipahijala				
	Прига		Gomati	North Tripura	Unakoti				
			Almora	Haridwar	Udham Singh Nagar				
26	Uttarakhand	10	Chamoli	Pithoragarh	Uttarkashi				
			Champawat	Rudraprayag					
			Garhwal	Tehri Garhwal					
27	West Bengal	2	Maldah	Murshidabad					

State	District Name	No. of		Block Name			
Name		Blocks		T	T		
			ARARIA RURAL	ARARIA URBAN	BHARGAMA		
	ARARIA	9	FORBESGANJ	JOKIHAT	NARPATGANJ		
			PALASI	RANIGANJ	SIKTI		
	ARWAL	4	ARWAL	BANSI	KARPI		
			KURTHA				
	AURANGAABAD	2	AURANGABAD URBAN	HANSPURA			
			BACHHWARA	BAKHRI	BARAUNI		
	BEGUSARAI	7	BEGUSARAI	BEGUSARAI URBAN	BIRPUR		
			SAMHO				
	BHAGALPUR	3	BHAGALPUR URBAN	JAGDISHPUR	PIRPAINTI		
			AGION	ARA SADAR	ARA URBAN		
			BIHIYA	GARHANI	JAGDISHPUR		
	BHOJPUR	13	KOILWAR	PEERO	SAHAR		
			SANDESH	SHAHPUR	TARARI		
			UDWANTNAGAR				
			BANJARIA	BANKATWA	CHAKIA		
Bihar		16	CHHAURADANO	CHIRAIYA	DHAKA		
	CLIAMDADANI		KOTWA	MADHUBAN	MOTIHARI SADAF		
	CHAMPARAN EAST		MOTIHARI URBAN	PIPRA KOTHI	RAMGARHWA		
			RAXAUL	SANGRAMPUR	SUGAULI		
			TETARIA				
			BAGAHA (I and II)	BAGAHA-I	BAIRIA		
			BETTIAH	BHITAHA	CHANPATIA		
	CHAMPARAN WEST	14	JOGAPATTI	MADHUBANI	MAINATANR		
	WEST		MAJHAULIA	NARKATIAGANJ	NAUTAN		
			PIPRASI	SIKTA			
			ALINAGAR	BAHADURPUR	BAHERI		
			BIRAUL	DARBHANGA	HAYAGHAT		
	DARBHANGA	11	JALEY	KIRATPUR	KUSHESHWAR ASTHAN EAST		
			MANIGACHHI	SINGHWARA			
			FATEHPUR	GAYA TOWN	GURARU		
	GAYA	7	IMAMGANJ	KHIZERSARAI	MUHRA		
			WAZIRGANJ				

State	District Name	No. of Blocks	Block Name			
Name	District Name	NO. OI BIOCKS		DIOCK Name		
			BAIKUNTHPUR	BARAULI	BHOREY	
	GOPALGANJ	10	BIJAIPUR	GOPALGANJ SADAR	GOPALGANJ URBAN	
			KUCHAIKOTE	PANCHDEORI	SIDHWALIA	
			UCHKAGAON			
	JAMUI	4	ALIGANJ	CHAKAI	JAMUI URBAN	
	JAMOI	4	JHAJHA			
	JEHANABAD	6	JEHANABAD	JEHANABAD URBAN	КАКО	
	JEHANABAD	0	MAKHDUMPUR	OKARI	RATANI FARIDPUR	
	KAIMUR	2	BHABUA RURAL	NUAN		
	KATIHAR	E	AZAMNAGAR	BARSOI	HASANGANJ	
	KATIHAR	5	KADWA	MANSAHI		
	KHAGARIA	1	ALAULI			
	KISHANGANJ	6	DIGHALBANK	KISHANGANJ URBAN	KOCHADHAMAN	
			POTHIA	TERHAGACH	THAKURGANJ	
	LAKHISARAI	1	LAKHISARAI SADAR			
	MADHEPURA	7	ALAMNAGAR	GWALPADA	MADHEPURA SADAR	
Bihar			MADHEPURA URBAN	MURLIGANJ	SHANKARPUR	
			UDAKISHUNGANJ			
		14	BABUBARHI	BISFI	GHOGARDIHA 1	
			GHOGARDIHA 2	HARLAKHI	KHAJAULI	
	MADLILIBANII		KHUTAUNA	LADANIA	LAKHNAUR	
	MADHUBANI		LAUKAHI	MADHEPUR	MADHUBANI URBAN	
			PHULPARAS	RAJNAGAR		
	MUNGER	2	DHARHARA	TETIAH BAMBAR		
			AURAI	ВОСНАНА	KURHANI	
	MUZAFFARPUR	6	MUZAFFARPUR URBAN	PAROO	SAHEBGANJ	
	NALANDA	2	BIHARSHARIF URBAN	ISLAMPUR		
			AKBARPUR	GOVINDPUR	HISUA	
			KAUWAKOL	NARDIGANJ	NAWADA RURAL	
	NAWADA	11	NAWADA URBAN	PAKRIBARAWAN	RAJOULI	
			ROH	WARSALIGANJ		
	DATA::	_	BAKHTIYARPUR	BARH	DHANARUA	
	PATNA	5	FATUHA	PHULWARISHARIF		
	DI IDA		AMOUR	BAISA	BAISI	
	PURNIA	6	DAGARWA	DHAMDAHA	PURNEA URBAN	

		List of districts	and blocks for IMI	2.0		
State Name	District Name	No. of Blocks	Block Name			
	ROHTAS	4	KARAKAT	NASRIGANJ	NAWHATTA	
	ROHIAS	4	SASARAM URBAN			
			BANMA	SALKHUA	SATTARKATIYA	
	SAHARSA	5	SIMRI BAKHTIARPUR	SONBARSA		
	SAMASTIPUR	6	BITHAN	KALYANPUR	SAMASTIPUR URBAN	
			SINGHIA	TAJPUR	UJIARPUR	
	CADANI		CHAPRA URBAN	LAHLADPUR	MANJHI	
	SARAN	6	MARHAURA	MASHRAKH	PANAPUR	
	SHEIKHPURA	1	SHEIKHPURA URBAN			
Bihar	SHEOHAR	2	PIPRARHI	PURNAHIYA		
			BAIRGANIA	BAJPATTI	BATHNAHA	
	CITAMADIII	12	BOKHARA	DUMRA	MAJORGANJ	
	SITAMARHI	12	NANPUR	PARIHAR	PARSAUNI	
			PUPRI	RIGA	RUNNISAIDPUR	
	SIWAN	1	GORIAKOTHI			
	SUPAUL	7	BASANTPUR	CHHATAPUR	KISHANPUR	
			MARAUNA	PRATAPGANJ	RAGHOPUR	
			SUPAUL URBAN			
	VAISHALI	9	BHAGWANPUR	GORAUL	HAJIPUR	
			HAJIPUR URBAN	MAHNAR	PATEPUR	
			PATERHI BELSAR	RAGHOPUR	SAHDAI BUZURG	
			AGRA CITY	ВАН	BARAULI AHEER	
		14	BICHPURI	ETMADPUR	FATEHABAD	
	AGRA		FATEHPUR SIKRI	JAGNER	JAITPUR KALAN	
			KHANDAULI	KHERAGARH	PINAHAT	
			SAIYAN	SHAMSHABAD		
			ATRAULI	BIJAULI	DHANIPUR	
	ALIGARH	8	GANGIRI	GONDA	JAWAN	
			KHAIR	TAPPAL		
			ALLAHABAD CITY	BAHRIA	СНАКА	
UTTAR			DHANUPUR	HANDIA	HOLAGARH	
PRADESH	ALLAHABAD	18	JASRA	KARCHANA	KAURIHAR	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , ,		KORAON	KOTWA	MANDA	
			MAUAIMA	MEJA	PHULPUR	
			PRATAPPUR	RAMNAGAR	SHANKARGARH	
	ambedkar Nagar	2	AKBARPUR	RAMNAGAR		
			AMETHI	BHADAR	BHETUA	
			FURSATGANJ	GAURIGANJ	JAGDISHPUR	
	AMETHI	11	JAMON	MUSAFIR KHANA	SHUKUL BAZAR	
			SINGHPUR	TILOI		

		List of district	s and blocks fo	r IMI 2.0		
State Name	District Name	No. of Blocks	Block Name			
	AMROHA	3	AMROHA	HASANPUR	REHRA	
	AURAIYA	2	ACHHALDA	AIRWAKATRA		
	AZANAGADIL	4	BILIRIAGANJ	MARTINGANJ	MIRZAPUR	
	AZAMGARH	4	MOBARAKPUR			
			BILSI	BINAWAR	DEHGAWAN	
	BADAUN	9	ISLAMNAGAR	JAGAT	MIAON	
			QUADER CHOWK	SAHASWAN	UJHANI	
	BADOHI	2	BHADOI	SURIYAWAN		
	BAGHPAT	3	BAGHPAT	BINAULI	PILANA	
			BAHRAICH URBAN	BALHA	CHITTAURA	
			FAKHARPUR	HUZOORPUR	JARWAL	
	BAHRAICH	14	KAISARGANJ	MAHSI	MIHINPURWA	
			NAWABGANJ	RISIA	SHIVPUR	
			TEJWAPUR	VISHESHWARGANJ		
		5	BALLIA URBAN	BANSDIH	HANUMANGANJ	
UTTAR	BALLIA		MURLI CHHAPRA	RASRA		
PRADESH	BALRAMPUR	5	BALRAMPUR RURAL	GAINDAS BUZURG	GAINSARI	
			SHEOPURA	TULSIPUR		
	BANDA	5	BISANDA	KAMASIN	MAHUVA	
	BANDA		NARAINI	TINDWARI		
	BARABANKI	6	BARABANKI URBAN	FATEHPUR	GHUNGHTAIR	
			RAMNAGAR	SIDHAUR	SURATGANJ	
			AONLA	FARIDPUR	KUANDANDA	
	BAREILLY	5	MUNDIA NABI BAKSH	SHERGARH		
			BANKATI	GAUR	KUDARAHA	
	BASTI	7	MARWATIA	SALTAUA	SAUGHAT	
			VIKRAMJOT			
	BIJNOR	5	BIJNOR URBAN	HALDAUR	KOTWALI (Nagina)	
			NAJIBABAD	NOORPUR		
	DI II ANIDOLIALIAD		ANUPSHAHR	BULANDSHAHR	DEBAI	
	BULANDSHAHAR	6	GULAWATHI	KHURJA	SIKANDRABAD	

		List of districts	and blocks for	IMI 2.0	
State Name	District Name	No. of Blocks		Block Name	
	CHANDAULI	2	CHANDAULI	SAHABGANJ	
	CHITRAKOOT	5	KARVI	MANIKPUR	MAU
	CHITIAROOT	J	RAMNAGAR	SHIVRAMPUR	
	DEORIA	5	BARHAJ	DEORIA URBAN	DESAHI DEORIA
			GAURI BAZAR	MAJHGAWA	
	ETAH	2	ALIGANJ	JAITHARA	
			BASREHAR	BHARTHANA	ETAWAH
	ETAWAH	5	JASWANT NAGAR	MAHEWA	
	5.1.7.1.0.1.0	_	BIKAPUR	KHANDASA	MAVAI
	FAIZABAD	5	RUDAULI	TARUN	
	FARRUKHABAD	D 6	FAIZBAG	FARRUKHABAD CITY	KAIAMGANJ
			KAMALGANJ	MOHAMDABAD	RAJEPUR
	FATEHPUR	9	ASOTHAR	BAHUWA	BHITAURA
			DEVMAI	FATEHPUR CITY	GOPALGANJ
			HASWA	HATHGAON	KHAJUHA
UTTAR	FEROZABAD	9	ARAON	FIROZABAD	FIROZABAD URBAN
PRADESH			JASRANA	KHERGARH	MADANPUR
			NARKHI	SHIKOHABAD	TUNDLA
	GAUTAM BUDH		BISRAKH	DADRI	DANKAUR
	NAGAR	4	NOIDA		
	GHAZIABAD	3	BHOJPUR	GHAZIABAD URBAN	LONI
	GHAZIPUR	3	GONDAUR	MOHAMMADABAD	SAIDPUR
			BABHANJOT	BELSAR	COLONELGANJ
			GONDA URBAN	HALDHARMAU	ITIYATHOK
	GONDA	13	KATRA BAZAR	MANKAPUR	PANDARIKRIPAL
			PARASPUR	QUAZIDEWAR	RUPAIDEEH
			TARABGANJ		
	HAMIRPUR	1	DHAGWAN		
	HAPUR	4	DHAULANA	GARH MUKTESHWAR	HAPUR
			SIMBHAWALI		

		List of distri	cts and blocks for	IMI 2.0	
State Name	District Name	No. of Blocks		Block Name	
			AHIROURI	BAWAN	BHARAWAN
			BHARKHANI	BILGRAM	HARDOI CITY
	HARDOI	14	HARIYAWAN	HARPALPUR	KACHOUNA
			PIHANI	SANDI	SHAHABAD
			TADIYAWAN	TONDARPUR	
			HATHRAS	МАНО	MURSAN
	HATHRAS	4	SAHPAU		
	JALAUN	3	JALAUN	KADAURA	RAMPURA
			DHARAMAPUR	JALALPUR	JAUNPUR URBAN
			KARANJKALA	KHUTHAN	MACCHHLISHAHR
	JAUNPUR	13	MAHARAJGAANJ	MARIYAHU	MUFTIGANJ
	CACIAL OIL		MUNGARA BADASHAPUR	SHAHGANJ	SOINTHAKALA
			SONDHI		
	J. I.A.N.C.I	5	BABINA	BAMORE	BARAGAON
	JHANSI		CHIRGAON	MAURANIPUR	
	KANNAUJ	7	CHHIBRAMAU	JALALABAD	KANNAUJ CITY
UTTAR			SARAIMEERA	SAURIKH	TALGRAM
PRADESH			UMARDA		
	KANPUR(DEHAT)	2	AKBARPUR	SANDALPUR	
	/	4	GHATAMPUR	KAKWAN	KANPUR CITY
	KANPUR(NAGAR)		PATARA		
	KASGANJ	4	GANJ DUNDWARA	PATIYALI	SIDHPURA
			SORON		
	KAUSHAMBI	3	CHAIL	KANELI	NEWADA
			BANKEYGANJ	BIJUA	ISANAGAR
	KHERI	9	KHUMBHI	MOHAMMADI	NAKAHA
			NIGHASAN	PASGAWAN	RAMIABEHAR
			НАТА	KASIA	KUBERNATH
	KUSHINAGAR	4	NEBUA NAURANGIA		
	LALITOUR	6	BAR	BIRDHA	JAKHAURA
	LALITPUR	6	LALITPUR URBAN	MADAWARA	TALBEHAT
			GOSAINGANJ	LUCKNOW CITY	MALL
	LUCKNOW	4	MOHANLAL GANJ		

			ts and blocks for IM	II 2.0	
State Name	District Name	No. of Blocks		Block Name	
	MAHARAJGANJ	5	BAHADURI	DHANI	LAKSHMIPUR
	11/11/11/10/07/11/0	3	RATANPUR	SISWA	
	MAINIDIDI		BEWAR RURAL	JAGIR	KISHNI
	MAINPURI	4	MAINPURI RURAL		
			BALDEO	CHAUMUHAN	СННАТА
	MATHURA	10	FARAH	GOVERDHAN	MANT
			MATHURA	NANDGAON	NAUJHEEL
			RAYA		
	MAU	1	MAU CITY		
	MEERUT	7	DAURALA	JANIKHURD	MACHRA
			MEERUT	PARIKSHIT GARH	RAJPURA
UTTAR			SARURPUR KHURD		
PRADESH	MIRZAPUR	3	GURSANDI	HALLIA	VIJAYPUR
			BHOJPUR	BILARI	DILARI
	MORADABAD	8	KANTH	KUNDERKI	MORADABAD URBAN
			MUNDAPANDEY	TAJPUR	
	MUZAFFARNAGAR	4	BAGHARA	JANSATH	MEGHAKHERI
			MUZAFFAR NAGAR		
	DU IDI UT	5	BARKHERA	BISALPUR	LALAURIKHERA
	PILIBHIT		PILIBHIT URBAN	PURANPUR	
			BABAGANJ	KUNDA	LAKSHAMANPUR
	PRATAPGARH	9	LALGANJ	MANDHATA	MANGRORA
	TIVATAL GANTI		PRATAPGARH BELHA	SANDWA CHANDRIKA	SHIVGARH
			BELA BHELA	DEEH	HARCHANDPUR
	RAEBARELI	8	JAGATPUR	MAHRAJ GANJ	SALONE
			SARENI	SHIVGARH	
	RAMPUR	3	BILASPUR	RAMPUR URBAN	SWAR
	SAHARANPUR	2	MUZAFFARABAD	NAKUR	

		List of distric	ts and blocks for IM	11 2.0	
State Name	District Name	No. of Blocks		Block Name	
		8	ВАНЈОІ	GUNNAUR	JUNAWAI
	SAMBHAL		MANHOTA	NAROLI	PANWASA
			RAJPURA	SAMBHAL	
	SANT KABIR NAGAR	3	MEHDAWAL	SANTHA	SEMARIYAWAN
	CLIALIZALIANIDUD	4	JAITIPUR	JALALABAD	KALAN
	SHAHJAHANPUR	4	NIGOHI		
			KAIRANA	KANDHLA	THANA BHAVAN
	SHAMLI	4	UN		
	SIDDHARTH NAGAR	6	BARHNI	DOMARIYAGANJ	KHUNIYAON
			MITHWAL	NAUGARH	USKA BAZAR
UTTAR	SITAPUR	13	ВЕНТА	GONDLAMAU	KASMANDA
PRADESH			KHAIRABAD	LAHARPUR	MAHMUDABAD
			MAHOLI	PARSENDI	RAMPUR MATHURA
			REUSA	SANDA	SIDHAULI
			SITAPUR URBAN		
	CONDINADO	4	CHOPPAN	GHORAWAL	NAGAWA
	SONBHADRA	4	ROBERTSGANJ		
	SRAWASTI	5	GILAULA	HARIHARPUR RANI	IKAUNA
			JAMUNAHA	SIRSIYA	
			BALDI RAI	DHANPATGANJ	DUBEY PUR
	CLUTANDUD	7	JAI SINGH PUR	KADIPUR	KURWAR
	SULTANPUR	7	SULTANPUR URBAN		
			ACHALGANJ	BANGARMAU	BICHHIYA
	UNNAO	6	HILAULI	SIKANDARPUR SARAUSI	UNNAO CITY
	LVADANIAS:	_	ARAZILINE	KASHI VIDHYA PEETH	PINDRA
	VARANASI	4	SEWAPURI		

Annexure 3: List of Urban Cities identified under NUHM in selected districts

List of urban cities				
State Name	District Name	No.	NUHM City Name	
			Kadapa	
			Proddatur	
			Rayachoty	
	CUDDAPAH	6	Badvel	
			Pulivendula	
ANDUDA DDADECII			Rajampeta	
ANDHRA PRADESH	VICALILIA DATALAAA	2	Visakhapatnam	
	VISAKHAPATNAM	2	Narsipatnam	
			Vizianagaram	
	\		Bobbili	
	VIZIANAGARAM	4	Parvathipuram	
			Saluru	
ARUNACHAL PR.	PAPUMPARE	1	Itanagar	
	BONGAIGAON	1	Bongaigaon	
	DHUBRI	1	Dhubri	
	DIBRUGARH	1	Dibrugarh	
	GOALPARA	1	Goalpara	
ASSAM	KARIMGANJ	1	Karimganj	
	NAGAON	1	Nagaon	
	SIBSAGAR	1	Sibsagar	
	SONITPUR	1	Tezpur	
	TINSUKHIA	1	Tinsukia	
	BASTER	1	Jagdalpur	
CHHATTISGARH	KORBA	1	Korba	
	MAHASAMUND	1	Mahasamund	
D&N HAVELI	D&N HAVELI	1	Silvassa	
 Delhi	New Delhi	1	North East	
			Ahmedabad	
	AHMEDABAD	3	Viramgam	
			Dholka	
			Amreli	
	AMRELI	2	Savarkundala	
			Anand	
			Petlad	
	ANAND	4	Borsad	
GUJARAT			Khambhat	
			Bharuch	
	BHARUCH	2	Ankleshwar	
	DAHOD	1	Dahod	
			Jamkhambhaliya	
	DEVBHUMI DWARKA	2	Okha	
			Veraval-patan	
	GIR SOMNATH	2	Una	

List of urban cities				
State Name	District Name	No.	NUHM City Name	
	JAMNAGAR	1	Jamnagar	
			Junagadh	
	JUNAGADH	3	Mangrol	
			Keshod	
			Bhuj	
			Mandvi (K)	
	KUTCH	4	Anjar	
			Gandhidham	
			Mahesana	
			Unjha	
	MEHSANA	4	Kadi	
			Visnagar	
	MORBI	1	Morbi	
	NARMADA	1	Rajpipla	
	NAVSARI		Navsari	
		3	Bilimora	
			Vijalpor	
	PATAN	2	Patan	
GUJARAT			Sidhdhapur	
	PORBANDAR	1	Porbandar	
	RAJKOT	5	Rajkot	
			Upleta	
			Dhoraji	
			Gondal	
			Jetpur-navagadh	
	SABARKANTHA	1	Himmatnagar	
		2	Surat city	
	SURAT		Bardoli	
			Surendrangar	
	SURENDRANAGAR	3	Wadhvan	
			Dhagadhra	
	TAPI	1	Vyara	
		_	Vadodara	
	VADODARA	2	Dabhoi	
		_	Valsad	
	VALSAD	2	Vapi	
HARYANA			Palwal	
	PALWAL	2	Hodal	
JAMMU & KASHMIR			Baramulla	
	BARAMULA	2	Sopore	

List of urban cities				
State Name	District Name	No.	NUHM City Name	
	BOKARO	1	Bokaro	
	CHATRA	1	Chattra	
	DEOGHAR	1	Deoghar	
	DHANBAD	1	Dhanbad	
	DUMKA	1	Dumka	
	EAST SINGHBHUM	1	Purbi Singhbhum	
	GARHWA	1	Garhwa	
	GIRIDIH	1	Giridih	
	GODDA	1	Godda	
	GUMLA	1	Gumla	
TI LA DIVI LA NID	HAZARIBAGH	1	Hazaribagh	
JHARKHAND	KHUNTI	1	Khunti	
	KODERMA	1	Kodarma	
	LOHARDAGA	1	Lohardaga	
	PAKUR	1	Pakur	
	PALAMU	1	Palamu	
	RAMGARH	1	Ramgarh	
	RANCHI	1	Ranchi	
	SAHIBGANJ	1	Sahibganj	
	SARAIKELLA	1	Saraikela-Kharsawan	
	SIMDEGA	1	Simdega	
	WEST SINGHBHUM	1	Pashchimi Singhbhum	
	BANGALORE(R)	2	Bangalore rural-Doddabalapur	
			Bangalore rural-Hoskote	
	CHAMARAJNAGAR	2	Chamarajanagara	
		2	Chamarajanagara-Kollegal	
		4	Chikbalapur	
			Chikbalapur-Chintamani	
	CHICKABALLAPUR		Chikbalapur-Gowribidanur	
			Chikballapur-Sidlagatta	
	CHIKMAGLUR	1	Chikmagalur	
			Chitradurga	
KARNATAKA	CHITRADURGA	3	Chitradurga-Chellekere	
KARNATAKA			Chitradurga-Hiriyur	
			Mangalore	
			Ullal Town	
	dakshin kannad	5	D.Kannada-Puttur	
			Bantwal	
			Karwar-Sirsi	
			Davanagere	
	DAVANAGERE	3	Davanagere-Harihar	
			Davanagere-Harpanahalli	
	DHARWAD	1	Hubli-Dharwad	
	LIACCANI		Hassan	
	HASSAN	2	Hassan-Arsikere	

	List of urban	cities	
State Name	District Name	No.	NUHM City Name
	KODAGU(COORG)	1	Kodugu-Madikeri
	MANDYA	1	Mandya
			Mysore
	MYSORE	3	Mysore-Hunsur
			Mysore-Nanjagud
			Raichur
	RAICHUR	2	Raichur-Sindhnur
			Ramanagara
	RAMANAGARA	3	Ramanagara-Channapatna
			Ramanagara-Kanakapura
			Shimoga
KARNATAKA			Shimoga-Bhadravathi
	SHIMOGA	4	Shimoga-Sagar
			Shimoga - Shikaripura
			Tumkur
	TUMKUR	3	Tumkur-Sira
	TOPINON		Tumkur-Tiptur
	UDUPI	1	Udipi
	UTTAR KANNAD	2	Karwar
			karwar-Dandeli
	YADGIR	3	Yadgir
			Yadgir-Shorapur
			Yadgir-Shahpur
	KOZHIKODE	3	Kozhikkode
			Koyilandy
KERALA			Vadakara
	WAYANAD	1	Kalpetta
	AGAR MALWA	1	Agar
	BALAGHAT	1	Balaghat
			Barwani
	BARWANI	2	Sendhwa
			Betul
	BETUL	2	Sarni
			Bhind
	BHIND	2	Gohad
	BHOPAL	1	Bhopal
Madhya Pradesh	BURHANPUR	1	Burhanpur
	CHHATARPUR	1	Chattarpur
	CHHINDWARA	1	Chindwara
	DAMOH	1	Damoh
	DATIA	1	Datia
	DEWAS	1	Dewas
			Dhar
	DHAR	3	Pithampur
	DHAK		

	List of urb	oan cities	
State Name	District Name	No.	NUHM City Name
	GUNA	2	Guna
	GONA		Raghogarh
	GWALIOR	2	Gwalior
		2	Dabra (Pichhore)
	HARDA	1	Harda
	LIGGANIGADAD	2	Hoshangabad
	HOSANGABAD	2	Itarsi
	INDODE	2	Indore
	INDORE	2	Mhow
	JABALPUR	1	Jabalpur
	JHABUA	1	Jhabua
	KATNI	1	Katni
	KHANDWA	1	Khandwa
	KHARGONE	1	Khargone
	MANDLA	1	Mandla
	MANDSAUR	1	Mandsour
	MORENA	1	Morena
	NARSINGPUR	_	Narsingpur
Madhya Pradesh		2	Gadarwara
	NEEMUCH	1	Neemuch
	RAJGARH	1	Biaora
	SATANA	1	Satna
	SEHORE		Sehore
		2	Ashta
	SEONI	1	Seoni
	SHADOL	1	Shahdol
	SHAJAPUR 2		Shajapur
		2	Shujalpur
	SHEOPUR	1	Sheopur
	SIDHI	1	Sidhi
	SINGRAULI	1	Singrauli
	TIKAMGARH	1	Tikamgarh
	UJJAIN	1	Ujjain
			Vidisha
	VIDISHA	3	Basoda
			Sironj
			Ahmadnagar
			Shrirampur
	AHMEDNAGAR	4	Sangamner
			Kopargaon
MAHARASHTRA			Akola
	AKOLA	2	Akot
			Amravati
	AMRAVATI	3	Achalpur
	/ W*II V/A V / A I I		Anjangaon
			/ A Hariyaon

	List of urban cities				
State Name	District Name	No.	NUHM City Name		
			Aurangabad		
	AURANGABAD	2	Sillod		
			Beed		
	BEED	3	Parli		
			Ambejogai		
			Buldhana		
			Khamgaon		
	BULDHANA	5	Malkapur		
			Shegaon		
			Chikhli		
			Chandrpur		
	CHANDRAPUR	3	Ballarpur		
			Bhadravati		
	GONDIA	1	Gondia		
	GR. MUMBAI	1	Mumbai		
	HINGOLI	2	Hingoli		
		2	Wasmath		
	JALGAON		Jalgaon		
			Bhusawal		
		5	Chalisgaon		
AAALIA DA CLITDA			Chopda		
MAHARASHTRA			Pachora		
	JALNA	1	Jalna		
	LATUD	2	Latur		
	LATUR	2	Udgir		
	NANDURBAR	2	Nandurbar		
		2	Shahade		
			Nashik		
			Malegaon		
	NASIK	6	Amlerner		
	IVASIN	0	Manmad		
			Sinnar		
			Deolali Cantonment Board		
	OSMANABAD	1	Osmanabad		
			Palghar		
	PALGHAR	3	Vasai Virar City		
			Dahanu		
	PARBHANI	1	Parbhani		
			Alibaug		
	DAICAD	A	Kharghar		
	RAIGAD	4	Panvel		
			Khopoli		

List of urban cities				
State Name	District Name	No.	NUHM City Name	
	DATMA GIRI		Ratnagiri	
	RATNAGIRI	2	Chiplun	
			Satara	
	SATARA	3	Karad	
			Phaltan	
			Solapur	
	SOLAPUR	3	Barshi	
			Pandhrpur	
			Thane	
			Kalyan Dombiwali	
MAHARASHTRA			Navi Mumbai	
			Mira Bhaindar	
	THANE	8	Bhivandi Nijampur	
			Ulhasnagar	
			Ambarnath	
			Badlapur	
	WARDHA	2	Wardha	
			Hinganghat	
	WASIM	2	Washim	
			Karanja	
	EAST KHASI HILL	1	Shillong	
MEGHALAYA	WEST GARO HILLS	1	Tura	
	WEST KHASI HILL	1	Nongstoin	
MIZORAM	LUNGLEI	1	Lunglei	
NIA CALLANID	TUENSANG	1	Tuensang	
NAGALAND	WOKHA	1	Wokha	
	GAJAPATI	1	Paralakhemundi	
	KANDHAMAL	1	Phulabani	
			Koraput	
ODISHA	KORAPUT	3	Jeypore	
			Sunabeda	
	MALAKANGIRI	1	Malkangiri	
	RAYAGADA	1	Rayagada	
PUNJAB	FEROZEPUR	1	Ferozepur	
			Ajmer	
	A 1A4ED		Kishangarh	
	AJMER	4	Beawar	
RAJASTHAN			Nasirabad	
	A1344:5	_	Alwar	
	ALWAR	2	Bhiwadi	
	BANSWARA	1	Banswara	

List of urban cities				
State Name	District Name	No.	NUHM City Name	
	BARAN	1	Baran	
	545455		Barmer	
	BARMER	2	Balotra	
	BHARATPUR	1	Bharatpur	
	BHILWARA	1	Bhilwara	
			Bikaner	
	BIKANER	3	Nokha	
			Dungargarh	
	BUNDI	1	Bundi	
	CLUTTALIDOADLI	2	Chittaurgarh	
	CHITTAURGARH	2	Nimbahera	
			Churu	
			Sujangarh	
	CHURU	5	Sardarshahar	
			Ratangarh	
			Rajgarh	
	DAUSA	1	Dausa	
	DHAULPUR	2	Dhaulpur	
			Bari	
	DUNGARPUR	1	Dungarpur	
RAJASTHAN	GANGANAGAR	2	Ganganagar	
MACASTITAN			Suratgarh	
	HANUMANGARH	2	Hanumangarh	
	11/11/01/1/11/01/11/11		Nohar	
	JAIPUR	3	Jaipur	
			Chomu	
			Kotputli	
	JAISALMER	1	Jaisalmer	
	JALOR	1	Jalore	
	JHALAWAR	1	Jhalawar	
	JHUNJHUNU	2	Jhunjhunu	
	0110110110110		Nawalgarh	
	JODHPUR	2	Jodhpur	
			Phalodi	
	KARAULI	2	Karauli	
			Hindaun	
	КОТА	1	Kota	
			Nagaur	
	NAGAUR	5	Makrana	
			Ladnu	
			Kuchaman City	
			Didwana	

List of urban cities						
State Name	District Name	No.	NUHM City Name			
	PALI	1	Pali			
	PARTAPGARH	1	Pratapgarh			
	SAWAI MADHOPUR	2	Sawai Madhopur			
			Gangapur City			
	SIKAR	3	Sikar			
RAJASTHAN			Fatehpur			
			Laxmangarh			
	SIROHI	2	Sirohi			
			Abu Road			
	TONK	1	Tonk			
	UDAIPUR	1	Udaipur (RJ)			
			Ramanathapuram			
	RAMANATHAPURAM	2	Paramakudi			
			Virudhunagar			
TAMIL NADU			Aruppukkottai			
	VIRUDHUNAGER	5	Sivakasi			
			Thiruthangal			
			Rajapalayam			
			Khammam			
	KHAMMAM	2	Paloncha			
TELANGANA	BHUPALPALLY	1	Bhupalpally			
	KOMARAM BHEEM ASIFABAD	1	Khagaznagar			
	GOMATI	1	Udaipur (TR)			
TRIPURA	TRIPURA NORTH		Dharmanagar			
	GARHWAL	1	Kotdwar			
		_	Haridwar			
	HARDWAR	2	Roorkee			
UTTARAKHAND			Rudrapur			
	UDHAMSINGH NAGAR	3	Kashipur			
			Jaspur			
			English Bazar			
	MALDAH	2	Old Malda			
			Berhampur (WB)			
WEST BENGAL			Dhulian			
	MURSHIDABAD	5	Jangipur			
			Jiaganj- Azimganj			
			Kandi			

Annexure 4. IMI 2.0 sub-centre planning (Format 1) For ANM (MO IC to ensure this format is filled for all sub-centres including vacant sub-centres)

Г			1			1				ī		
	Name, designation & mobile no of mobilizers only for areas requiring immunization sessions (write	name of ASHA, AWW/link worker)	1.	1. 2.	1. 2.	1. 2.	1.	1.	1. 2.	1. 2.	1. 2.	through measles outbreaks or
  -  -  -  -  -	Location of session site(s) for additional session(s)											overage, identified t
r of ANM:	Mention reason for additional session* (Write code)1/2/3/4/5/6											*Code: 1. Vacant sub-centre; 2. Areas where last three routine immunization sessions not held; 3. Polio high-risk areas; 4. Areas with low routine immunization coverage, identified through measles outbreaks or research dinktherial permits in last 3 years; 5. Small villages, hander, err not having independent routine immunization essions; 6. Others
Name & mobile number of ANM:_	If yes, number of immunization sessions required											*Code: 1. Vacant sub-centre; 2. Areas where last three routine immunization sessions not held; 3. Polio high-risk areas; 4. Areas with low routine imm
Name	Do you require additional immunization session/s to cover this	area (Yes/ No)										ions not held; 3. Polio hi
0 <del>K</del> :	Population based on head count (Write NA if head count not done)	Pregnant women										nmunization sess
Block:	Populati on hea (Write N count r	0-2 years										three routine in
	Head count done (Y/N)											reas where last
Name of sub centre:	Name of villages, hamlet, slum, migrant	area, etc.										acant sub-centre; 2. Ar
Name of	S											*Code: 1. Ve

Annexure 5. IMI 2.0: Block/urban area planning (Format 2) For Block/urban planning unit (Compile information from Planning Format 1)

Name of areas regulation         Head count (Write lead count (Write lead count (Write lead count) with lead count (Write le							
Head   AM if head count not   No of   Immunization   Passion, write   Amonglie   Passion   Pas				on based on unt (Write	Populatic head cou		
Variable   Pregnant   Pequired   1/2/3/4/5/6   Ink worker)   Pregnant   Pregnan		Mention reason for additional session*(Write	nization	ad count not	NA if headone)	Head	areas
1. 1. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2.		code) 1/2/3/4/5/6		Pregnant women	0-2 years	Z (Z () ()	
	1. 2.						
	7 7						
	2. 2.						
1. 1. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2.	2. 2.						
1. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2.	7 1						
2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2	1. 2. 2.						
1. 7. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2.	2 1.						
	2 1						
on coverage, identified through measles outbreaks	) ~	location of lin session site(s).   1.   1.   2.   2.   2.   2.   2.   2	1/2/3/4/5/6 session site(s).   Iir session site(s).   1.   1.   2.   2.   2.   2.   3.   3.   3.   3	1/2/3/4/5/6 location of life session site(s). [1. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2. 2.	Pregnant women session site(s). Iink worker) of or	years women   1/2/3/4/5/6   location of session site(s).   1/2/3/4/5/6   location of session site(s).   1.2.2.	years wor years state and three routine immunizatears; 5. Small villages, h

Annexure 6. ANM micro plan roster for IMI 2.0 (Format 3)

(One format for each ANM in the district)

Round I/II/III/IV For ANM

ANM (name & mobile):	Sub-centre of ANM	d-centre of ANM				
	-					
Day 1	(exclude Sundays and other govt. holidays)	govt. holidays)				
	Day 2	Day 3	Day 4	Day 5	Day 6	Day 7
Village/ urban area						
Sub-centre						
Block & planning unit						
Reasons for area selection*						
Session site address & timing						
Name & Tel no of mobilizer						
Designation of mobilizer						
Name & Tel no of AVD person						
Estimated 0–2 years beneficiaries						
Estimated pregnant women						
Estimation based on head counts	Yes / No	Yes / No	Yes / No	Yes / No	Yes / No	Yes / No

#### Annexure 7. Financial norms under IMI 2.0

For operational activities of routine immunization, funds are available under Programme Implementation Plans (PIP) of the NHM. The same will be utilized to carry out operational activities for Intensified Mission Indradhanush.

However, for some of the activities approved under PIP of immunization, flexibility has been built in, so that we have greater participation of health workers for intensified Mission Indradhanush.

The following norms remain the same as earlier:

Activity	Approved Norms under Programme Implementation Plans (PIP) of the NHM
To develop sub-centre and PHC microplans using bottom up planning with participation of ANMs, ASHAs, AWWs	@ Rs 100 per sub-centre (For meeting at block level, logistics)
For consolidation of microplan at PHC/CHC level	@ Rs 1000 per block and at district level @ Rs 2000 per district
Focus on slum and underserved areas in urban areas	Hiring an ANM @ Rs 450 per session for 4 sessions/ month/slum of 10,000 population and Rs 300 per month as contingency per slum, i.e., total expense of Rs 2100 per month per slum of 10,000 population
ASHA incentive for full immunization per child (up to 1 year of age )	Rs 100 per child for full immunization in first year of age
ASHA incentive for full immunization per child up to 2 years of age (all vaccination received between first and second year of age after completing full immunization at 1 year of age)	Rs 75 per child for ensuring complete immunization up to second year of age of child
ASHA incentive for DPT booster at the age of 5-6 years	Rs. 50 per child for ensuring DPT booster at the age of 5-6 years
Supervisory visits by state and district level	@ Rs 3,00,000 per district for district level officers (this includes POL and maintenance) per year. (Districts need to provide a minimum of Rs 20,000 to each block for supervision of immunization activity from block and PHC.)
officers for monitoring and supervision of routine immunization	By state level officers *
	<ol> <li>For small states/ UTs @ Rs 1,80,000 per year</li> <li>For medium states @ Rs. 3,60,000 per year</li> <li>For larger &amp; NE states @ Rs. 5,40,000 per year</li> </ol>
Printing and dissemination of immunization cards, tally sheets, monitoring forms, etc.	@ Rs 20 per beneficiary
Two-day district level orientation training for ANMs, multi-purpose health workers (male), LHVs, health assistants (male/female) as per reproductive and child health (RCH) norms	As per revised norms for trainings under RCH
One-day refresher training of district routine immunization computer assistants on routine immunization/HMIS and immunization formats under NHM	As per revised norms for trainings under RCH

Activity	Approved Norms under Programme Implementation Plans (PIP) of the NHM
Two days cold chain handlers' training for block level cold chain handlers by state and district cold chain officers and DIO for a batch of 15–20 trainees and three trainers	As per revised norms for trainings under RCH
One-day training of block-level data entry operators by DIO and district cold chain officer on reporting formats of immunization and NRHM	As per revised norms for trainings under RCH
	@ Rs 1000 per CCP per year
Cold chain maintenance	@ Rs 20,000 per district per year
	@ Rs 50,000 per SVS/ RVS per year
POL for vaccine delivery from state to district and from district to PHCs/CHCs	Rs 2,00,000 per district/year
	Very Hard-to-reach areas @ Rs 450 per routine immunization session
Alternative vaccine delivery (AVD)	Hard-to-reach areas @ Rs 200 per routine immunization session
	For routine immunization session in other areas @ Rs 90 per session
Red/black plastic bags, etc.	@ Rs 3/bag/session
Bleach/hypochlorite solution and twin bucket	Rs 1500 per PHC/CHC per year
Safety pits	Rs 6000/pit
Support for quarterly state level review	@ Rs 1500/participant/day for 3 persons (CMO/DIO/
meetings of district officers	District Cold Chain Officer)
Quarterly review and feedback meeting exclusively for routine immunization at district level with one block MO, ICDS, CDPO and other stakeholders	@ Rs 150 per participant for meeting expenses (lunch, organizational expenses)
Quarterly review meeting exclusive for routine immunization at block level	@ Rs 75 per participant as honorarium for ASHAs (travel) and Rs 25 per person at the disposal of MO IC for meeting expenses(refreshments, stationery and miscellaneous expenses)

# Reflecting change in mode of payment from the existing norms:

Activity	Existing Norms	For Intensified Mission Indradhanush
Line listing of households		For Intensified Mission Indradhanush, this amount may
	Rs 300 for ASHAs	be paid to the ASHA. If no ASHA is identified or available,
done twice a year at six-	RS 300 IOI ASHAS	the same may be paid to the link worker/AWW, subject
month interval		to a total ceiling of Rs 300.
Preparation of due list of		For Intensified Mission Indradhanush, this amount may
children to be immunized	Rs 300 for ASHAs	be paid to the ASHA. If no ASHA is identified or available,
to be updated on a	RS 300 TOT ASHAS	the same may be paid to the AWW/link worker subject
monthly basis		to a total ceiling of Rs 300.
Mobilization of		Two mobilizers will be present at each session site
beneficiaries to session	Rs 150 for ASHAs	(ASHA/AWW/link worker). Each mobilizer may be paid Rs
sites		75 with a maximum limit of Rs 150 per session site.

Activity	Existing Norms	For Intensified Mission Indradhanush
Mobilization of beneficiaries to session sites	Rs 150 for ASHAs	Two mobilizers will be present at each session site (ASHA/AWW/link worker). Each mobilizer may be paid Rs 75 with a maximum limit of Rs 150 per session site.
Mobility support to vaccinator for conducting sessions outside allocated sub-centre or place of posting		
Mobility support for supervision of these activities		These need to be costed and funded.
Mobility support for mobile teams in far-flung/ scarcely populated/ scattered areas.		

## \*Details of categorization of States

	Uttar Pradesh,Maharashtra, Bihar, West Bengal, Madhya Pradesh, Tamil
Larger +NE states	Nadu,Rajasthan , Karnataka, Gujarat, Odisha, Assam, Tripura, Manipur, Mizoram,
	Meghalaya, Nagaland, Arunachal Pradesh, Sikkim,
	Andhra, Telangana, , Kerala, Jharkhand, Punjab, Chhattisgrah, Haryana, Uttarakhand,
Medium	Jammu & Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh , Andaman & Nicobar Islands and
	Lakhsadweep
Small	Delhi, Goa, Daman & Diu, Dadar & Nagar Haveli, Chandigarh, , Pudducherry

Annexure 8.	Mobile	team	planning	for	IMI	2.0
-------------	--------	------	----------	-----	-----	-----

(Round I/II/III/IV)	(One format for each		lock/ Urban area
District:	_ Block/planning unit:		
AEFI management centre nam	ne & Tel no:		
Nameandmobileno.ofMOIC_	Supervisor	ANM	

Day	Vehicle details		Site 1	Site 2	Site 3	Site 4
		Timing of visit				
		Name of mobilizer				
1		No. of 0–2 year old children				
		Name of influencer				
		No. of pregnant women				
		Timing of visit				
		Name of mobilizer				
2		No. of 0–2 year old children				
		Name of influencer				
		No. of pregnant women				
		Timing of visit				
		Name of mobilizer				
3		Name of influencer				
		No. of 0–2 year old children				
		No. of pregnant women				
		Timing of visit				
		Name of mobilizer				
4		Name of influencer				
		No. of 0–2 year old children				
		No. of pregnant women				
		Timing of visit				
		Name of mobilizer				
5		Name of influencer				
		No. of 0–2 year old children				
		No. of pregnant women				
		Timing of visit				
		Name of mobilizer				
6		Name of influencer				
		No. of 0–2 year old children				
		No. of pregnant women				
		Timing of visit				
		Name of mobilizer				
7		Name of influencer				
		No. of 0–2 year old children				
		No. of pregnant women				
Signatu	re of ANM	Signature of DIO		Signature	of MOIC	

Annexure 9. Advocacy for IMI 2.0: Inter-ministerial Collaboration

	in resistant and u	ion and service delivery interventions, especially rban areas where ASHAs are not present ventions and build vaccine trust by informing portance of vaccines
Activities  Pre-Campaign:  Mobilize network of AWWs and their supervisors Ensure participation of ICDS supervisors / AWWs in IMI 2.0 Orientation Share beneficiaries 'data with ANM/ASHA. Support headcount survey updation Sensitization of beneficiaries especially in urban areas where ASHAs are not present or resistant areas IPC through AWW with pregnant women  Campaign Phase Ensure mobilization support in RI sessions / resistant areas Monitoring of AWWs by CDPOs and DPOs. Participation in DTFI	Advocacy Methods  Posters, leaflets, FAQs on Immunization	Monitoring Indicators  # of DTFI held with participation of DPO-ICDS  # of IMI sessions monitored by DPO, CDPOs and Supervisor  # of mother meeting held before each round by AWW
Ministry of Panchayati Raj Institution	on importance of	t at community level by informing community vaccines immunization service delivery at Gram
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Identification of resistant / hesitant pockets with support of FLWs  Support conducting community meetings for awareness on importance of immunization  Support ASHA/ANM in influencing resistant /hesitant families and motivate them to get their children immunized  Participate in VHSNC / RKS meetings  Facilitate planning of village health plans  Campaign Phase  Provide suitable place for session site along with basic amenities  Ensure display of IEC at schools, AWCs, Session sites, Panchayat bhawan, community halls etc  Ensure record keeping of RI coverage in standard templates (with the support from ANMs /health workers)  Facilitate monitoring of village health plans  Mobilization of beneficiaries and influencing the resistant families	FAQs and guidance note for GP / ZP members     Community radio to disseminate advocacy messages on immunization from local celebrities and influencers	Monitoring Indicators  # of DTFI held with participation of key PRI members  # of VHSNC held with participation of PRI/ GP members  # of IMI 2.0 sessions attended by PRI/ GP members for mobilization  # of villages declared fully immunized

Review RI activities in VHSNC meetings, Gram		
Sabha and Zila Parishads		
<ul> <li>Undertake miking and announcements around</li> </ul>		
prominent areas		
<ul> <li>Reward / incentives / acknowledgement to</li> </ul>		
villages declared fully immunized		
Ministry of HRD	Key Role:	
		and educational institutions to support the IMI
		outreach interventions
Activities	Advocacy Tools:	Monitoring Indicators
Pre-Campaign	FAQs on	
Assign and orient nodal teachers from all	immunization	# of nodal teachers trained in IMI
schools - on IMI 2.0 and School Education Plan	IEC on	• # Of flodal teachers trained in fivil
(SEP)	immunization	orientations
Orientation of school monitors / captains on	School	# of DTFI held with participation of DEO
IMI 2.0 mission/ cause and SEP	Education Plan	
<ul> <li>Ensure availability of IEC in schools and other</li> </ul>	Tool	# of rallies held
educational institutions	PPT on IMI	
<ul> <li>Organize school / outreach activities (prayer</li> </ul>	Mission /Cause	
meets / debates / competitions / rallies etc.)	and messages	
Campaign Phase		
<ul> <li>Support mobilization of schools for rallies /</li> </ul>		
drives/ events		
<ul> <li>Reward and recognition to schools with</li> </ul>		
proactive participation in IMI 2.0 activities		
from nodal government officials (DM/DC)		
Ministry of Minority Affairs	Key Role:	
	* *	tion and awareness generation interventions on
A abit. (**)		and rural minority settlements
Activities Pre-Campaign	Advocacy Tools:	Monitoring Indicators
• •	FAQs and	
<ul> <li>Map minority settlements (urban / rural IMI districts / areas) with support of FLWs</li> </ul>	guidance note	# of DTFI held with participation of
	for GP / ZP	
identify key initiaencers within the initiality	members	District Nodal officer
communities / settlements to support	Miking and	# of community meetings held at block
awareness generation through community meetings and mobilization interventions for	announcements Community	
•	radio to	level including minority community
IMI 2.0	disseminate	leaders
Ensure participation of key influencers from     minority community in VHSNC / RKS / Gram		
minority community in VHSNC / RKS / Gram	advocacy	
Sabha meetings	messages on	1
- II I (150 )	immunization	
Ensure display of IEC at prominent places in	immunization	
<ul> <li>Ensure display of IEC at prominent places in minority settlements.</li> </ul>	from local	
minority settlements.	from local celebrities and	
minority settlements.  Campaign Phase	from local	
minority settlements.  Campaign Phase  • Session site mobilization support in areas with	from local celebrities and	
minority settlements.  Campaign Phase  Session site mobilization support in areas with minority communities / settlements	from local celebrities and	
minority settlements.  Campaign Phase  Session site mobilization support in areas with minority communities / settlements  Ensure participation in district level reviews	from local celebrities and influencers	
minority settlements.  Campaign Phase  Session site mobilization support in areas with minority communities / settlements  Ensure participation in district level reviews  Ministry of Information and broadcasting (through	from local celebrities and influencers	
minority settlements.  Campaign Phase  Session site mobilization support in areas with minority communities / settlements  Ensure participation in district level reviews  Ministry of Information and broadcasting (through	from local celebrities and influencers  Key Role: Provide publicity	and awareness generation support of IMI 2.0
minority settlements.  Campaign Phase  Session site mobilization support in areas with minority communities / settlements  Ensure participation in district level reviews  Ministry of Information and broadcasting (through Directorate of Field Publicity)	from local celebrities and influencers  Key Role: Provide publicity interventions thro	ough satellite / radio channels / cable networks
minority settlements.  Campaign Phase  Session site mobilization support in areas with minority communities / settlements  Ensure participation in district level reviews  Ministry of Information and broadcasting (through Directorate of Field Publicity)  Activities	from local celebrities and influencers  Key Role: Provide publicity	
minority settlements.  Campaign Phase  Session site mobilization support in areas with minority communities / settlements  Ensure participation in district level reviews  Ministry of Information and broadcasting (through Directorate of Field Publicity)  Activities  Pre-Campaign	from local celebrities and influencers  Key Role: Provide publicity interventions thro Advocacy Tools	ough satellite / radio channels / cable networks  Monitoring Indicators
minority settlements.  Campaign Phase  Session site mobilization support in areas with minority communities / settlements  Ensure participation in district level reviews  Ministry of Information and broadcasting (through Directorate of Field Publicity)  Activities  Pre-Campaign  Issue letters to Private Satellite TV Channels,	from local celebrities and influencers  Key Role: Provide publicity interventions thro Advocacy Tools	ough satellite / radio channels / cable networks  Monitoring Indicators  # of satellite channels airing IMI 2.0
minority settlements.  Campaign Phase  Session site mobilization support in areas with minority communities / settlements  Ensure participation in district level reviews  Ministry of Information and broadcasting (through Directorate of Field Publicity)  Activities  Pre-Campaign	from local celebrities and influencers  Key Role: Provide publicity interventions thre Advocacy Tools FAQs on	ough satellite / radio channels / cable networks  Monitoring Indicators

Pre-Campaign:  Orientation of SHGs to support in areas with limited access of ASHAs in urban settings  Involvement of Zila Preraks under Swachch Bharat Mission for generating awareness on immunization  Identify and encourage involvement of local CSOs	<ul> <li>FAQs on         <ul> <li>Immunization</li> </ul> </li> <li>PPT on IMI         <ul> <li>mission/ cause</li> <li>and messages</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	# of IMI 2.0 orientations attended by SHGs members (in urban areas)
Activities	,, , , ,	awareness on importance of immunization i
Ministry of Housing and Urban Poverty Alleviation	Key Role:  • Support engagemen	nt of SHGs under National Urban Livelihood
Society, RWA members, Counsellors, Municipal Corporation to hold weekly meetings on progress of IMI 2.0 in urban areas  Identify and designate a nodal official to coordinate for urban interventions  Explore engagement with local municipal bodies, CSOs, corporate sector, trader's union  Involvement of Swacchagrahis under Swachh Bharat Mission for generating awareness on immunization  Develop urban specific IEC/ communication resources  Orientation of representatives from trader's union and corporators of construction sites, munshis and sardars in brick kilns  ampaign Phase  Utilize Urban Health Posts, Postpartum centers, Family Welfare Centers as immunization sites  Mobilization and awareness generation interventions with support of local municipal bodies, CSOs, corporate sector, trader's union, Swacchagrahis Participation in district level reviews	PPT on IMI msission / Cause and messages  Key Role:	<ul> <li># of IMI orientations held with participation of Lions, rotary, red cross society, RWA members, and members of municipal corporation</li> <li># of IMI sessions attended by MAS members for mobilization</li> </ul>
Activities Pre-Campaign  Issue letters to Lions, Rotary, Red Cross	corporations, RAWs Advocacy Tools  FAQs	Monitoring Indicators  • # of CTFUI held with participation of
Ministry of Urban Development		n and awareness generation support for delivery in urban areas, municipal
<ul> <li>Ensure IMI Communication Package (TV / Readio Spots / Jingles / Messages) disseminated with all satellite / FM/ Cable channels and cinema halls</li> </ul>		
and updates through spots / scrolls and advertisements; and facilitate talk shows on Immunization	Jingles) on immunization	

Continue awareness generation through SHGs especially among resistant families in Urban areas	
Ministry of Défence	<ul> <li>Key Role:</li> <li>Support cantonment boards and state directors of NCC to</li> </ul>
	achieve targets of IMI 2.0
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Ensure participation of state directors of NCC and members of cantonment board in IMI Orientation  Ensure visibility of IMI 2.0 IEC in cantonment colonies and schools  Campaign Phase  Facilitate IMI sessions in cantonment colonies  Facilitate IMI drives and rallies  Assist civil health authorities in remote and field areas	Advocacy Tools  IEC on IMI 2.0 (Posters / banners, Leaflets)  FAQs  Monitoring Indicators  # of areas where vaccine is supplied with defence support  #-of IMI session held in identified cantonment areas  # of DTFI's attended by NCC members held  # of rallies / events held with participation of NCC members
Ministry of Home Affairs	Key Role:
	Support / facilitate immunization sessions in residential areas of
Activities	Central Police Organizations and Central Armed Police Force Advocacy Tools
Pre-Campaign  Ensure visibility of IMI 2.0 IEC in residential areas of Central Police Organizations and Central Armed Police Force  Campaign Phase  Facilitate IMI sessions in residential areas of Central Police Organizations and Central Armed Police Force.  Facilitate IMI IPC interventions (drives and rallies)	FAQs and guidance note for GP / ZP members      Community radio to disseminate advocacy messages on immunization from local celebrities and influencers      Monitoring Indicators     # of rallies / IMI drives held
Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports	Key Role: Support in mobilization and awareness generation interventions (school and outreach)
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Ensure participation of NYKS/NCC/NSS/Scouts/Guides/ youth club in district level IMI orientations  Facilitate / Participate in panel discussions on TV channels on students' support to Immunization programme  Support in Identifying prominent sights to conduct rallies, flash mobs, and other promotional activities as part of school / adolescent / youth activation plan.  Mobilize volunteers from schools / colleges / vocational institutions to facilitate promotional events and programmes on IMI 2.0  Coordinate with RWAs/local business houses/clubs/NGOs/corporates to seek support IMI 2.0 activities in urban areas	Advocacy Tools  FAQs, Factsheets on Immunization Detailed brochures  FAQs, Factsheets on Immunization FAQs, FACtsheets on Immunizati

	7	T
<ul> <li>Support FLWs and community influencers in</li> </ul>		
mobilizing resistant / hard-to-reach /		
underserved population		
, ,		
<ul> <li>Ensure the availability of IEC materials for pre-</li> </ul>		
launch and launch interventions		
Campaign Phase		
Facilitate mobilization and awareness		
generation interventions (rallies, drives,		
booths) with support of schools, educational		
institutions		
<ul> <li>Support mobilization in RI sites</li> </ul>		
Ministry of Railways	Key Role:	
Willistry of Ranways		ervice delivery interventions for IMI 2.0
	Advocacy Tools	Monitoring Indicators
Activities	• FAQs,	Widintoring marcators
Pre-Campaign	Factsheets on	#-IMI sessions held in identified
	Immunization	
Undertake screening of IMI 2.0 AV spots on		railway colonies during IMI 2.0
railways	Detailed	<ul> <li># of railway stations where</li> </ul>
Ensure availability of IMI IEC and use IMI     Propries on the tiplete / reilings have income.	brochures	announcements are made
branding on the tickets / railway boggies		
Commeles Bloom		
Campaign Phase		
<ul> <li>Provide immunization services through</li> </ul>		
railways and railway colonies during IMI 2.0		
Ministry of Labour Employment	Key Role:	
	<ul> <li>Support capacity</li> </ul>	building and service delivery interventions for
	IMI 2.0 through N	MOLE networks
Activities	Advocacy Tools	Monitoring Indicators
Pre-Campaign		
Support training and capacity building	<ul> <li>FAQs,</li> </ul>	<ul> <li># of district IMI 2.0 orientations</li> </ul>
intervention for IMI 2.0 through their networks	Factsheets on	facilitated by MOLE
_	Immunization	<ul> <li># of IMI sessions organized in ESIC</li> </ul>
- Employees" State Insurance Corporation	<ul> <li>Detailed</li> </ul>	hospitals / dispensaries
(ESIC), Central Board for Workers Education	brochures	· ·
etc.		
Facilitate identification of unvaccinated and		
partially vaccinated children among the		
registered beneficiaries of ESIC.		
_		
Campaign Phase		
<ul> <li>Provide immunization services through ESIC</li> </ul>		
hospitals and dispensaries		
Ministry of Tribal Affairs	Key Role:	
Ministry of Tribal Affairs		y and service delivery interventions in tribal
Ministry of Tribal Affairs	Leverage visibility	y and service delivery interventions in tribal
Ministry of Tribal Affairs  Activities	Leverage visibility districts of IMI 2.0	,
Activities	Leverage visibility districts of IMI 2.0     Advocacy Tools	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Activities Pre-Campaign	Leverage visibility     districts of IMI 2.0     Advocacy Tools     FAQs,	Monitoring Indicators
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Identify key influencers within the tribal	Leverage visibility districts of IMI 2.1     Advocacy Tools     FAQs,     Factsheets on	Monitoring Indicators  # of DTFI with attendance of district
Activities Pre-Campaign	Leverage visibility districts of IMI 2.1     Advocacy Tools     FAQs,     Factsheets on Immunization	Monitoring Indicators  # of DTFI with attendance of district nodals from tribal affairs
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Identify key influencers within the tribal	Leverage visibility districts of IMI 2.1     Advocacy Tools     FAQs,     Factsheets on Immunization     Detailed	Monitoring Indicators  # of DTFI with attendance of district
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Identify key influencers within the tribal communities / settlements to support	Leverage visibility districts of IMI 2.0     Advocacy Tools     FAQs,     Factsheets on Immunization     Detailed brochures	Monitoring Indicators  # of DTFI with attendance of district nodals from tribal affairs
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Identify key influencers within the tribal communities / settlements to support mobilization and awareness generation interventions for IMI 2.0	Leverage visibility districts of IMI 2.0     Advocacy Tools     FAQs,     Factsheets on Immunization     Detailed brochures     IEC on IMI 2.0	Monitoring Indicators  # of DTFI with attendance of district nodals from tribal affairs # -IMI sessions held in tribal areas /
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Identify key influencers within the tribal communities / settlements to support mobilization and awareness generation interventions for IMI 2.0  Ensure participation of key influencers from	Leverage visibility districts of IMI 2.0     Advocacy Tools     FAQs,     Factsheets on Immunization     Detailed brochures     IEC on IMI 2.0     (Posters /	Monitoring Indicators  # of DTFI with attendance of district nodals from tribal affairs # -IMI sessions held in tribal areas /
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Identify key influencers within the tribal communities / settlements to support mobilization and awareness generation interventions for IMI 2.0  Ensure participation of key influencers from minority community in VHSNC / RKS / Gram	Leverage visibility districts of IMI 2.0     Advocacy Tools     FAQs,     Factsheets on Immunization     Detailed brochures     IEC on IMI 2.0	Monitoring Indicators  # of DTFI with attendance of district nodals from tribal affairs # -IMI sessions held in tribal areas /
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Identify key influencers within the tribal communities / settlements to support mobilization and awareness generation interventions for IMI 2.0  Ensure participation of key influencers from minority community in VHSNC / RKS / Gram Sabha meetings	Leverage visibility districts of IMI 2.0     Advocacy Tools     FAQs,     Factsheets on Immunization     Detailed brochures     IEC on IMI 2.0     (Posters /	Monitoring Indicators  # of DTFI with attendance of district nodals from tribal affairs # -IMI sessions held in tribal areas /
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Identify key influencers within the tribal communities / settlements to support mobilization and awareness generation interventions for IMI 2.0  Ensure participation of key influencers from minority community in VHSNC / RKS / Gram	Leverage visibility districts of IMI 2.0     Advocacy Tools     FAQs,     Factsheets on Immunization     Detailed brochures     IEC on IMI 2.0     (Posters /	Monitoring Indicators  # of DTFI with attendance of district nodals from tribal affairs # -IMI sessions held in tribal areas /
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Identify key influencers within the tribal communities / settlements to support mobilization and awareness generation interventions for IMI 2.0  Ensure participation of key influencers from minority community in VHSNC / RKS / Gram Sabha meetings	Leverage visibility districts of IMI 2.0     Advocacy Tools     FAQs,     Factsheets on Immunization     Detailed brochures     IEC on IMI 2.0     (Posters /	Monitoring Indicators  # of DTFI with attendance of district nodals from tribal affairs # -IMI sessions held in tribal areas /
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Identify key influencers within the tribal communities / settlements to support mobilization and awareness generation interventions for IMI 2.0  Ensure participation of key influencers from minority community in VHSNC / RKS / Gram Sabha meetings  Ensure display of IEC at prominent places in tribal settlements.	Leverage visibility districts of IMI 2.0     Advocacy Tools     FAQs,     Factsheets on Immunization     Detailed brochures     IEC on IMI 2.0     (Posters /	Monitoring Indicators  # of DTFI with attendance of district nodals from tribal affairs # -IMI sessions held in tribal areas /
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Identify key influencers within the tribal communities / settlements to support mobilization and awareness generation interventions for IMI 2.0  Ensure participation of key influencers from minority community in VHSNC / RKS / Gram Sabha meetings  Ensure display of IEC at prominent places in tribal settlements.  Organize miking / announcements / rallies on	Leverage visibility districts of IMI 2.0     Advocacy Tools     FAQs,     Factsheets on Immunization     Detailed brochures     IEC on IMI 2.0     (Posters /	Monitoring Indicators  # of DTFI with attendance of district nodals from tribal affairs # -IMI sessions held in tribal areas /
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Identify key influencers within the tribal communities / settlements to support mobilization and awareness generation interventions for IMI 2.0  Ensure participation of key influencers from minority community in VHSNC / RKS / Gram Sabha meetings  Ensure display of IEC at prominent places in tribal settlements.	Leverage visibility districts of IMI 2.0     Advocacy Tools     FAQs,     Factsheets on Immunization     Detailed brochures     IEC on IMI 2.0     (Posters /	Monitoring Indicators  # of DTFI with attendance of district nodals from tribal affairs # #-IMI sessions held in tribal areas /
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Identify key influencers within the tribal communities / settlements to support mobilization and awareness generation interventions for IMI 2.0  Ensure participation of key influencers from minority community in VHSNC / RKS / Gram Sabha meetings  Ensure display of IEC at prominent places in tribal settlements.  Organize miking / announcements / rallies on	Leverage visibility districts of IMI 2.0     Advocacy Tools     FAQs,     Factsheets on Immunization     Detailed brochures     IEC on IMI 2.0     (Posters /	Monitoring Indicators  # of DTFI with attendance of district nodals from tribal affairs # #-IMI sessions held in tribal areas /
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Identify key influencers within the tribal communities / settlements to support mobilization and awareness generation interventions for IMI 2.0  Ensure participation of key influencers from minority community in VHSNC / RKS / Gram Sabha meetings  Ensure display of IEC at prominent places in tribal settlements.  Organize miking / announcements / rallies on IMI prior campaign sessions\ disseminate information on immunization and	Leverage visibility districts of IMI 2.0     Advocacy Tools     FAQs,     Factsheets on Immunization     Detailed brochures     IEC on IMI 2.0     (Posters /	Monitoring Indicators  # of DTFI with attendance of district nodals from tribal affairs # -IMI sessions held in tribal areas /
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Identify key influencers within the tribal communities / settlements to support mobilization and awareness generation interventions for IMI 2.0  Ensure participation of key influencers from minority community in VHSNC / RKS / Gram Sabha meetings  Ensure display of IEC at prominent places in tribal settlements.  Organize miking / announcements / rallies on IMI prior campaign sessions\ disseminate information on immunization and IMI 2.0 publicity	Leverage visibility districts of IMI 2.0     Advocacy Tools     FAQs,     Factsheets on Immunization     Detailed brochures     IEC on IMI 2.0     (Posters /	Monitoring Indicators  # of DTFI with attendance of district nodals from tribal affairs # -IMI sessions held in tribal areas /
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Identify key influencers within the tribal communities / settlements to support mobilization and awareness generation interventions for IMI 2.0  Ensure participation of key influencers from minority community in VHSNC / RKS / Gram Sabha meetings  Ensure display of IEC at prominent places in tribal settlements.  Organize miking / announcements / rallies on IMI prior campaign sessions\ disseminate information on immunization and IMI 2.0 publicity  Campaign Phase	Leverage visibility districts of IMI 2.0     Advocacy Tools     FAQs,     Factsheets on Immunization     Detailed brochures     IEC on IMI 2.0     (Posters /	Monitoring Indicators  # of DTFI with attendance of district nodals from tribal affairs # -IMI sessions held in tribal areas /
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Identify key influencers within the tribal communities / settlements to support mobilization and awareness generation interventions for IMI 2.0  Ensure participation of key influencers from minority community in VHSNC / RKS / Gram Sabha meetings  Ensure display of IEC at prominent places in tribal settlements.  Organize miking / announcements / rallies on IMI prior campaign sessions\ disseminate information on immunization and IMI 2.0 publicity  Campaign Phase  Facilitate miking/announcements / rallies	Leverage visibility districts of IMI 2.0     Advocacy Tools     FAQs,     Factsheets on Immunization     Detailed brochures     IEC on IMI 2.0     (Posters /	Monitoring Indicators  # of DTFI with attendance of district nodals from tribal affairs # -IMI sessions held in tribal areas /
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Identify key influencers within the tribal communities / settlements to support mobilization and awareness generation interventions for IMI 2.0  Ensure participation of key influencers from minority community in VHSNC / RKS / Gram Sabha meetings  Ensure display of IEC at prominent places in tribal settlements.  Organize miking / announcements / rallies on IMI prior campaign sessions\ disseminate information on immunization and IMI 2.0 publicity  Campaign Phase	Leverage visibility districts of IMI 2.0     Advocacy Tools     FAQs,     Factsheets on Immunization     Detailed brochures     IEC on IMI 2.0     (Posters /	Monitoring Indicators  # of DTFI with attendance of district nodals from tribal affairs # -IMI sessions held in tribal areas /

Annexure 10. Advocacy with professional bodies/medical colleges and other groups

#### Paediatrics (IAP) and private medical practitioners **Activities Advocacy Tools Monitoring Indicators Pre-Campaign phase** Detailed brochure Number of IMI 2.0 Promote use of MCP card and four on IMI 2.0 (in orientations with key messages English / Hindi / participation of Advocate for IMI 2.0 during events Local language) IAP / IAP and seminars Customized members against Prepare guidance note on how IAP / messages Number of DTFI IMA can support IMI 2.0 and system attended by FAQs on IMI 2.0 IMA/IAP members strengthening initiatives Mobi-videos on Develop a list of district level Number of Immunization to IMA/IAP members and their circulate through supportive supervision visits networks WhatsApp groups facilitated of IMA Include senior IMA/IAP members in advisory committees for / IAP members Immunization Invite IMA/IPA members for workshops and reviews Use IEC (though print / social media) showcasing support from private practitioners **Campaign Phase** Support onsite vaccination in outreach areas especially areas lacking in ANMs / urban areas Provide incentives such as recognition certificates, rewards and media acknowledgement for support extended by IAP / IMA Organize media / radio interviews with senior IAP / IMA members on immunization Report / support AEFIs **Advocacy Partner: Medical colleges and Nursing** Key Role: Support sensitization and mobilization interventions schools for IMI 2.0 Activities **Advocacy Tools Monitoring Indicators Pre-campaign and Campaign Phase** FAQs, Brochures, No of state / Identify / train staff to create a pool of Factsheets on district level IMI master trainers for conducting Medical Immunization orientations Officers' (MO) and Health worker (HW) Immunization organized for MOs trainings. posters for clinics and HWs Identify / train staff (State / district ToTs) Mobi-videos on No of state / from nursing colleges and ANM training Immunization to district Tots centers to support immunization sessions attended by staff circulate through where additional ANMs are required WhatsApp groups from nursing (especially for urban, hard to reach and collage and ANM training centres high-risk areas) No of AEFI Ensure participation of identified staff

from medical colleges and nursing

Identify medical college faculty to serve

schools in AEFI protocol training

as AEFI committee members

colleges and ANM training centres

from nursing

protocol trainings

attended by staff

Disseminate information / positive messaging on immunization through their networks and social media portals		
Advocacy Partner: Religious and community leaders	Key Role: Support sensitization for IMI 2.0	n and mobilization interventions
Activities  Pre-campaign phase Support FLWs in sensitization of communities especially left out, resistant, tribal, migrant populations  Campaign Phase Participate in campaign rallies, drives and events	Advocacy Tools  FAQs, Brochures, Factsheets on Immunization GIFs / Messages on immunization	Monitoring Indicators      No of IMI 2.0 meetings attended by religious / community leaders     No of rallies / drives attended by religious / community leaders
Advocacy Partner: Media	Key Role: Leverage IMI awares massaging through varied med	•
Activities  Pre-Campaign  Participate in media sensitization workshops / orientations on IMI 2.0  Utilize IMI 2.0 media kit (Factsheets on Immunization data and benefits / WhatsApp messages / FAQs / Brochures / Key messages on IMI .2.0) to develop positive stories on the mission / cause  Campaign Phase  Utilize IMI 2.0 media kit to publish daily / weekly updates, success stories of IMI 2.0  Cover rallies and drives as part of IMI 2.0	Advocacy Tools  FAQs, Brochures, Factsheets on Immunization  IMI 2.0 media kit	Monitoring Indicators  No of IMI 2.0 orientations attended by media against No of rallies / drives covered by media

Annexure 11. Social mobilization partners and their key roles

Social Mobilization Partner: National, Regional, Local celebrities	<b>Rey role:</b> Promote livil 2.	0 brand visibility and services
Pre-Campaign and Campaign Phase  ♣ Promote key messages and call to action for IMI 2.0 through television / radio talk shows, meetings, launch events, rallies, drives etc.  ♣ Promote key messages on IMI 2.0 through their social media handles (Facebook / twitter)	Advocacy / Mobilization Tools  Public speeches in support of RI during IMI 2.0 Key messages on IMI 2.0	Monitoring Indicators  • # celebrity participation in IMI pre- launch /launch rallies / drives against total planned
Social Mobilization Partner: Civil Society Organizations (CSOs working in education, health, children's issues, water and sanitation)	outreach camp • Undertake capa collective action reach, resistant	zation activities (beneficiaries, transport during s, provide volunteers acity building to increase awareness and n among local leaders, women's groups, hard to and vulnerable population
Pre-Campaign  Identify list of state / district level CSOs  Enlist the support they and their networks can offer  Call for meetings thrice a week and take feedback  Engage them in planning and community mobilization interventions: Organize public talks/ gatherings/ large events at the block and district level on immunization before, during and post sessions organized under IMI 2.0  Prepare capacity development plan for CSOs based on their identified capacity development needs  Promote visibility of IMI 2.0 through strategic use of IEC materials  Campaign Phase  Set up IMI 2.0 branded immunization information booths/kiosks in village weekly markets (haats)/ fairs/melas/ and in identified hard to reach areas (HRAs) and conduct community meetings with Left Out, Drop Out and Resistant (LODOR) families by engaging their network of CSO partners.  Support FLWs identify resistant / hesitant families and conduct guided discussions	Mobilization Tools  Detailed brochure on IMI 2.0 (in English / Hindi / Local language)  Customized messages FAQs on IMI 2.0  IEC package on IMI 2.0	Monitoring Indicators  # IMI orientations attended by CSOs  # of CSOs facilitating mobilization and awareness generation for immunization sessions during IMI 2.0
Social Mobilization Partner: Community Based organizations (CBOs) including Self- Help Groups, Mahila Mandals, Rogikalyan	Key Role: Support the national IMI	2.0 goal target interventions

Activities  Pre-Campaign:  Support FLWs in mapping resistant families  Support FLWs in conducting community mobilization/ special community meetings activities and create awareness amongst LODOR families to avail services at RI sessions  Campaign Phase  Organize Bulawa Tolis with children in their communities to mobilize families for IMI 2.0 sessions  Promote visibility of IMI 2.0 through strategic use of IEC materials	Mobilization Tools  Detailed brochure on IMI 2.0 (in English / Hindi / Local language)  Customized messages  FAQs on IMI 2.0  IEC package on IMI 2.0	Monitoring Indicators  # of IMI 2.0 meetings attended by CBOs  # of bulawa toli's organized during IMI 2.0
Social Mobilization Partner: Youth networks (NYKS/NCC/NSS/Scouts/Guides/youth clubs)	Key Role: Promote IMI 2 with communities (espec	.0 as a 'people's movement' by working closely cially young people)
Activities	Mobilization Tools	Monitoring Indicators
Pre-Campaign   ♣ Orient members of the youth	FAQs on IMI	# of IMI 2.0 orientations
groups on IMI 2.0	2.0	attended by
Participate in the state/ district	IEC package	NYKS/NCC/NSS/Scouts/Guides/
task force meetings	on IMI 2.0	youth club members
Support the DIO/MOs in		# of DTFIs attended by
facilitating the survey of the		NYKS/NCC/NSS/Scouts/Guides/
community for the head count		youth club members
survey.		,
Support the IMI 2.0 in mobilizing		
communities through drum		
beating		
Undertake mobilization activities		
in their respective areas along		
with local influencers for ensuring		
full immunization of all due		
children.		
Coordinate with RWAs/local		
business		
houses/clubs/NGOs/corporates to		
seek their support for immunization activities in urban		
immunization activities in urban areas.		
<ul><li>Support in distribution IEC</li></ul>		
materials and provide information		
on importance of full		
immunization to the caregivers at		
the IMI session.		
Work closely with the local		
,	i e	1

visit the homes of drop-outs and left-outs and other resistant families and mobilize them for vaccination.		
Campaign Phase:  Participate in and facilitate IMI rallies, drives and other events  Support mobilization of beneficiaries in session sites during IMI .20		

## Annexure 12 A. State Level Communication Plan for IMI 2.0

Name	of the state:	Name	e of D	istrict:				Distri	ict IEC	Med	lia offi	cer:
	STFI meeting	Date	ole person		Date	ble person.		Date	ble person.			
	Orientation of IMA/IAP	Date			Date			Date				
	members	Responsib	ble person		Responsi	ble person.		Responsi	ble person.			
	Orientation of education,	Date			Date			Date				
	WASH and WCD state	Responsib	ble person		Responsi	ble person.		Responsi	ble person.			
	officials on IMI											
	Formation of Core Group	Date	 ble person		Date	ble person.		Date	ble person.			
	for media management including crisis	Responsi	oic person		Responsi	oic person.		Responsi	oic person.			
Advocacy	communication											
	Orientation of Religious	Date			Date			Date				
	leaders or key influencers	1	ble person			ble person.			ble person.			
	Media Senstization	Date										
	workshop	Responsil	ble person									
	State level Media round	Date	 ble person									
	table	_			In .			In .				
	Any Other	Date Responsib	ole person		Date Responsi	ble person.		Date Responsi	ble person.			
	State ToT including	Date										
Capacity	communication training	Responsib	ble person									
Building	for											
	district officials Training of Education	Date										
	department state officials	Responsil	ble person									
	Constitution of task force	Members		Frequency.								
Social	for social media											
Media	WhatsApp messaging			Frequency.								
	Facebook messaging			Frequency.								
	Hoarding	No.		Responsible j	person			Date				
IEC	Banners	No.		Responsible J	person			Date				
activities	Poster	No.		Responsible J	person			Date				
	Film Shows in Cinema hall	No.		Responsible 1	person			Date				
	Any other	District	District	Diatrict 2	District	District	Diotriet (	District	District	District		Total
	DTFI meeting I	District 1	District 2	District 3	District 4	District 5	District 6	District /	District 8	District 9		Total
	DTFI meeting II			<b>+</b>				<del>                                     </del>				
	Orientation of IMA/IAP members											
Advocacy	Orientation of Religious leaders or key influencers											
	Media Advocacy workshop											
	Advocacey with school											
	Any Other Training of district health							1				
	functionaries i.e. ANM, ANM											
Capacity	supervisour, CDPO etc. TOT ANM supervisors, LHV,			-				-				
Building	BEEs and ASHA supervisors											
	Training of media spokespersons for crisis management in case of											
Social	Constitution of task force for social media											
Media	Facebook messaging											
Note: L. Thi	WhatsApp messaging s the responsibility of person respo	onsible for	IFC / con	 	E PIO to ool	loot in form	ation from distr	iot and con	nilo tho etc	to about II	Ho/ahon	aada ta auhuuit

Note: I- This the responsibility of person responsible for IEC / communication/SEPIO to collect information from district and compile the state sheet. II - He/ she needs to submit this template to director health services, mission director (NHM). III-This template need to be discuss in state ToT and will be basic tool for communication planning in state and district.

## Annexure 12 B. District Level Communication Plan for IMI 2.0

	Name of	the state:	Name of Dis	trict:					Distri	et IEC/	Media off	icer:
		DTFI meeting	Date						Date			
			Responsible			_	_	erson			erson	
		Orientation of IMA/IAP members	Date									
			Responsible					erson				• • •
		Orientation of CSO partners,	Date									
		including religious leaders and community influencer groups)	Responsible	person		Respor	isible pe	erson	Kespo	nsible po	erson	•••
A .1	Advocac	community influencer groups)										
Advocacy Meetings	У	Networking with school for	Date									
Ü		supporting community mobilization	Responsible			Respor	isible pe	erson	Respo	nsible pe	erson	•••
		District Media orientation workshop	Date Responsible									
		Any Other	Date			Date			Date			
			Responsible	person		Respor	isible pe	erson	Respo	nsible p	erson	
Capacity	Composity	Training of block level health	Date			<u> </u>			1			
building	Capacity Building		Responsible									
Social Media		Constitution of social media	Members		Frequ	ency						
	Coci-1	committee				-						
	Social Media	WhatsApp messaging	Members			_						
		Facebook messaging	Members									
		Any other	Members									
			District	Block 1	Block	Block 3	Block	Block 5	Block (	Block 7	Block 8	Total
		BTFI meeting for IMI						-				
		Meeting with Schools (Govt and Pvt.)										
		IMI microplanning meeting (For										
	Advocac	communication planning and										
	y	operation)										
	,	Meeting with key CSO, religious										
		leaders/influencers at block level										
		Sensitization meeting with govt. line										
		department staff i.e. ICDS, Edu, Agri, Any other										
		Orientation of ANMs on BRIDGE and										
Social	Capacity	Microplanning review										
mobilization	Building	Orientation of ASHAs/AWWs on BRIDGE										
activities		Orientation of ASHAs/AWWs on		-	-				1			
		mobilization for IMI										
		Mother's meetings										
		Community/Influencer's meeting										
		Community meetings (VHSNC, SHGs,							1			
	Carial	Mahila mandals for IMI campaign)										
	Social Mobiliza	Govt. school teachers										
	tion	orientation/coordination meeting										
		Parent Teachers Meetings	Dete									
		Rallies Mosque/Temple announcement	Date	<u> </u>	-	-			1	-		
					<b> </b>				1	<u> </u>		
-media activi		IPC sessions			-				1			
-media activi		Posters in community Posters in Schools		1	-	-	<b>—</b>		<del>                                     </del>			
		Hoardings										
		Leaflets for community										
	Mid media	Leaflets for Schools			-	-	<b>—</b>		<del>                                     </del>			
		Leaflets for ANM, ASHA and AWW			<b>†</b>				<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>		
		Leaflets for MOs			<del>                                     </del>	<b>-</b>			<del>                                     </del>			
		Miking/Local announcements										
		Any other activity							1			

Note I-This template will be completed by District MEIO/IEC officer/consultant. If there is no one dedicated for IEC activity, then District Immunization Officer will be responsible to compile with consultations of Block MOIC/BEE/IEC consultant. One copy needs to be with concerned person who is responsible for IEC/communication and one copy needs to be submitted to Chief District Medical Officer/CMO/CDMO before the District Training start on IMI 2.0

Annexure 12 C. Health Facility/PHC level communication plan for IMI 2.0

		Healt	Health Facility/PHC level communication plan for IMI 2.0 (form no.	cation plan for l	IMI 2.0 (for	m no.			
	Name of the District:		Name of PHC/Planning unit:			Name of I/C MO:	MO:		
		BTF meeting for IMI campaign	DateResponsible person			DateResponsible person	on		
		Meeting with Schools (Govt. and Pvt)	DateResponsible person	Date Responsible pe	DateResponsible person		DateResponsible person	1	
		IMI microplanning meeting (for communication and planning)	Date Responsible person						
W	Advocacy	Coordination meeting with CSO/NGOs, key religious leaders/influencers at block	DateResponsible person	Date Responsible pe	DateResponsible person		DateResponsible person	J	
Au vocaty incelligs		Sensitization meeting with block-level officers from government line departments	Date Responsible person			DateResponsible person	on		
		Any other	DateResponsible person	DateResponsible person.			DateResponsible person	ı,	
Capacity building	Capacity	Orientation of ANMs on BRIDGE (For IMI communication/planning)	Date Responsible person			DateResponsible person	on		
	Building	Orientation of ASHAS/AWWs on BRIDGE (and IMI campaign communication)	Date Responsible person		I	Date Responsible person			
Social Media	Social Media	WhatsApp messaging (in coordination with District Social Media committee)	Members Frequency			Aembers	Members Frequency		
		Orner				-			
			PHC/Planning unit SC-1	SC -2	SC-3	SC-4 SC-5	SC-6 SC-7	SC-8	Total
		Mother's meetings							
		Community/ Influencer's meeting							
		V HSINC meeting for IMI School meetings (Government)		1					
Social mobilization	,	School meetings (Private)							
activities	Social	Rallies	Date						
	Mobilizatio								
	=	IPC sessions							
		Miking	NoAreas						
		Others (specify							
Med-media activities		Posters in community							
		Posters in Schools							
		Leaflets for Schools							
	Mid media	Mid media Leaflets for ANMs							
		Leaflets for ASHAs/AWWs							
		Leaflets for MOs							
		Any other activity							
	Note: This temp in-charge for IF	Note: This template needs to be filled by BEE/IEC consultant (person responsible for IEC) in their absence MOIC needs to fill this format with consultation with his/her ANM/ANM supervisors/ASHA facilitators. This needs to be submitted to person in-charge for IEC at district before the district training on IMI and carry one copy at PHC level for record and monitoring.	for IEC) in their absence MOIC needs to fi py at PHC level for record and monitoring	II this format with cons	sultation with h	is/her ANM/ANN	l supervisors/ASHA fa	ıcilitators. This needs	to be submitted to person
-									

Any other activity Leaflets for Schools Med-media activities Name of ASHAs and AWWs: communit Leaflets for Posters in Schools Posters in Communit Responsible Others (specify Responsible Responsible Responsible Responsible Responsible Responsible Date & Time Sub-center level communication plan for IMI 2.0 (form no. Name of sub-center /health center Responsible Responsible person... Responsible person... Responsible Date & Time Responsible Responsible Date & Time Responsible IPC sessions announcement Responsible person.... Date & Time Date & Time Responsible Mosque/ Temple Date & Time Responsible Date & Time Date & Time Date & Time Date & Time Responsible person.... Responsible Responsible Responsible person. person.. Responsibl Responsibl Responsibl Responsibl Responsibl Responsibl Responsibl Rallies person... person... person.. Date & Time )ate & person.. Date & person.. Date & person. person. Date & **Fime** rime ime ime ime ime Social mobilization activities Parent Teachers Meeting Date & Time Date & Time Responsible Date & Time Responsible Responsible Responsible Responsible Responsible Responsible Responsible Responsible person..... Responsible person..... Responsible Private school meetings Date & Time Responsible person..... Date & Time Responsible Responsible Responsible person... Responsible Responsible Responsible Responsible School meetings (Govt) Date & Time Responsible Responsible Date & Time erson.. Responsible person..... Community VHSNC
/Influencer' meeting
s meeting for IMI Date & Time Responsible person..... Date & Time Responsible person..... Date & Time Name of the facility-CHC/ PHC Responsible Responsible Responsible Responsible Responsible person. Responsible Date & Time Responsible Date & Time Responsible Date & Time Responsible Responsible Responsible Mother's meeting Date & Time Date & Time Date & Time Responsible person.... Date & Time Date & Time Date & Time Date & Time Responsible Responsible Responsible Responsible Responsible Name of the district Name of Village/ Urban Area/ School 33 9 7 4 5 S. No. Total No.

Annexure 12 D. Health Facility/PHC level communication plan for IMI 2.0

Annexure 13. Roles and responsibilities in operationalizing communication at national, state and district level for IMI 2.0

### National Level roles for communication

(Responsible Person: Deputy Commissioner, Immunization division, MoHFW)

The Immunization division, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, will lead all advocacy efforts to steer integration, convergent action and smooth coordination at the national level. The Deputy Commissioner, Immunization Division will be the national nodal person for IMI 2.0 and the focal point person for stewarding, guiding, planning, reviewing all communication activities for the campaign.

Other key actions steered at the national level include

- Organizing meetings with IMA/IAP chapters, national-level development partners, national-level CSO members, trade and industry bodies such as CII, and seek their support; share communication material with them and information factsheet.
- Seek support from Media Cell to prepare a social media plan, and include links to access / download IEC material, templates, guidelines from the Ministry's official webpage
- IEC Division to prepare a national broadcast plan for IMI2.0 on various channels
- Prepare messages for spokespersons, and Spokesperson FAQ on IMI 2.0.
- Plan for media launch event of the IMI 2.0 ensuring all necessary approvals are in place

State-level roles for communication (Refer to state-level communication planning template)

(Responsible persons: Secretary (Health) Mission Director, SEPIO)

- Support districts in carrying out a situational analysis; fill any strategic communication gaps observed
- Ensure STFI is organised with the participation of key partners/ line departments
- Follow-up with relevant departments from other line departments along with state-level CSOs, CBOs, State chapters of IMA-IAP, Lions, Scouts and Guides, medical colleges, nursing schools, private practitioners and prepare an action plan with their roles and responsibilities. Have IMI 2.0 concept note ready before hand.
- Ensure all advocacy and communication tools are available in open file formats with a
  dissemination plan with guidelines on how to use them; and translated/adapted to match
  the local context
- Ensure that messages on social media are technically correct and accurate and vetted by experts before dissemination.
- Identify and support the necessary trainings of trainers for district-level communications team on development of communications plan and operationalization
- Ensure that the State AEFI team is well oriented to the IMI strategy and goals, and aware of the FAQ developed for spokespersons. Hold spokespersons training; the training is recommended with national AEFI spokespersons training
- Prepare a broadcast plan for IMI 2.0 on state channels after reviewing national dissemination plan and district plans for the same.
- As required, develop short videos of influencers (religious / community / influential women)
  appealing to communities, short testimonial videos of parents who have full confidence in
  vaccines and have completed immunization for their children. Budget for same.

• Prepare a district monitoring plan.

District-level roles for communication (Refer to District level communication planning template)

- Responsible persons: District Magistrate / Collector, CMHO/CMO, DIO and team
- Develop the District Communication Plan:
- Ensure Sub-centre level plans are ready and compiled into preparing block level plans; submitted to the District communication in-charge for preparing the District Action Plan for IMI 2.0.
- Identify human resources for communication coordination at each level of district, block, and village; clearly indicate who is in charge and who is responsible for what and by when. Also include clearly defined partners's role as support to IMI 2.0.
- Use geographical/community mapping to identify LODOR families (Leftouts-Dropouts-Resistant), with disaggregated demographic characteristics such as tribal areas, rural or urban; difficult terrain, hilly, riverine or desert regions; conflict regions. Block-wise mapping will help so that the channels of communication can be identified, planned, and costed accordingly
- Hold training for District / Block communication nodal on planning and monitoring tools.
   Trainings to be facilitates by state ToT trainers
- Ensure BRIDGE (IPC Skills training of FLWs) has been budgeted well with a clear training and monitoring plan.
- Remember to factor in all communication support activities by various partners.
- Start documenting and monitoring communication activities from Day One of planning.

## Annexure 14. Timeline of Communication Activities for IMI 2.0

Day	Activity	Timeline
1	Geographical/community mapping to identify LODOR families (Leftouts-Dropouts-Resistant), with disaggregated demographic characteristics such as tribal areas, rural or urban; difficult terrain, hilly, riverine or desert regions; conflict regions. Block-wise mapping will help so that the channels of communication can be identified, planned, and costed accordingly	Oct-Nov 2019
2	Trainings on communication planning and monitoring tools / templates	Oct 2019
3	Develop State-specific district, planning unit and sub centre level communication plans which comprise of activities related to mass media, IPC and social mobilization	Oct 2019
4	Advocacy with FLWs, community / religious influencers, celebrities, professional bodies and other key groups	Oct-Nov 2019
5	Mapping of mass media channels (TV/Satellite channels / radio)	Oct 2019
6	Media orientation / sensitization (which includes spokespersons training and AEFI sensitization workshop for media)	Nov 2019 (last week)
7	Availability of standardized advocacy and IEC materials/tools (includes banners, posters, AVs, testimonial videos, GIFs and WhatsApp videos for social media platforms, mass media (TV & radio spots)	Oct 2019
8	Pre-Buzz social mobilization activities (rallies, drives, nukkad nataks, talk shows, school activities)	Nov 2019
9	Media activation activities ( media workshops, sensitization meetings, media outreach)	October
10	Preparedness Assessment of planned communication activities	Nov 2019

Annexure 15. Tally sheet for IMI 2.0

Rou	Round: 1 / 11 / 111 / 1V		Date o	Date of Activity	ity		1	Setting: Urban/Rural	: Urk	an/	Rura	-																								S.	For ANM
Bloc	Block/ planning unit:					_Sub center:	ter:							>	Village/Urban Area:	³/Urb	an A	rea:							Š	Session site address:	n site	e adc	dress								
Nan	Name of ANM:					_Name o	Name of mobilizer(s):	er(s):															Desi	gnat	Designation: ASHA/AWW/Other	SHA,	/AW	W/0	ther								
		Father/	а	,		Preg	Pregnant Women	E 95			CRC	JSS T	F BC	X FOF	CROSS THE BOX FOR EACH VACCINE GIVEN TO THE BENEFICIARY	HVA	SC IN	GIVE	N 0	H	BENE	FICIAL	≿		aoitesin		S S	SSTF	HE BO.	THE B	R EAC	CH VA	CROSS THE BOX FOR EACH VACCINE GIVEN TO THE BENEFICIARY				sus)
N'S	Name of beneficiary	husband name	ρβĄ	(8)	Whether child for the first tim	l- b1/11	2- bT/TT	8- bT\TT	BCG	ŀ-VdO	l sineq	r-wa	I-VqII	ObA-5	2- VYO S stra9	EVV-2	OPV-3	Fenta-3	RVV-3	ς-γdI}	PCV-2	MCV/MR-1	1-3C	PCV-B	r-A jiV	Full immui achieved	ŀ-TqQ*	%DPT-2	£-TqQ*	8-V9O	8-190	MCV/MR-2	7-3r	S-A JiV	Complete imn achieved	TqQ	(2-g λe
														H	$\vdash$																						
										$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	_	$\Box$	$\prod$	Ţ	$\Box$		$\dashv$		$\dashv$			$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	+	$\dashv$	$\dashv$			
$\pm$										$\top$	$\top$		+	+	+	+	$\perp$							$\top$	+		$\top$	$\top$		+	+	+	+	+			T
		Total							I		t	$\dagger$		+	+	-					Ţ		Ť	t		ĺ		t	-	t	$\dagger$	t		+			
										l	1	l	l	1	1	1	1	1	1				1	1		l	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1			
			Sum	Summary						No. o	ftarg	let ch	ildre	n for	No. of target children for the session (as per due list after head count)	essio	n (as	perc	due li	istaf	ter h	eadc	ount)	_													
		Fullin	nmuniza	Full immunization Achieved	ieved					Total	Chilc	dren ,	vacci	Total Children vaccinated	_																						
					Male		Female			No. of	ftarg	et Pre	egnar	ow tr	No. of target Pregnant Women for the session (as per due list after head count)	for th	ses e	sion	(as b	ser du	ue lis	t afte.	r hea	d cou	int)												
9-11	9-11 months									Total	Preg	Inant	Won	nen va	Total Pregnant Women vaccinated	ated																					
12-2:	12-23 months									AD S	vring	es 0.	AD Syringes 0.1ml used	pesi																							
		Children vaccinated for the first time in life	cinated f	for the fir	sttime in lif	او				AD S	vring	es 0.	AD Syringes 0.5ml used	pesi																							
0-11	0-11 months									5ml F	Recor	ıstitu	tion :	Syring	5ml Reconstitution Syringes used	pes																					
12-2:	12-23 months									Total	no. c	ıf OR	Sdist	Total no. of ORS distributed	pe																						
										Total	no. c	of Zin	c Tab	lets (	Total no. of Zinc Tablets distributed	onted																					
						Reasor	Reason for beneficiaries not vaccinated	ficiaries	not v	accin	ated							_																			
-	Total no of beneficiaries that could not be vaccinated	es that could	House	House locked	Out of village	/Illage	Sickness	s s	Fear of AEFI		Not aware of vaccinati on / campalg	t re / aig	Not aware OR Refused vaccinati vaccinati on / campalg		Already Vaccinat ed after the head count survey in IMI till		Others																				
										ĺ					5																						

Prepare two copies of this form (1 for ANM and other to be submitted at the Block/Planning unit in the evening)

Pregnant Women Children Pregnant Women

Pregnant Women Children

Women Pregnant Women

Pregnant Children Pregnant Women

Children

Pregnant Women

Children

Pregnant Children

Pregnant Women

Children

Children less than 1 year should not be given DPT-1/Hep B-1, start schedule with pentavalent vaccine only.

As per guidelines, subsequent doses of Pentavalent vaccine can be given to a child more than one year only if the child has started with Pentavalent vaccination within one year. Give subsequent dose in the next possible contact. Do not start Pentavalent vaccination beyond one year of age.

Children more than 1 year of age coming to session site for the first time (without any vaccination) should be given DPT and not pentavalent vaccine. Other missed vaccination should be given as per guidelines.

Signature of ANM

0
$\sim$ i
=
2
$\overline{}$
for
+
rmat
.0
Ψ.
reporting forr
t
Θ
Q
Ģ
_
$\geq$
Dail
$\overline{}$
쏫
0
B
т.
9
$\vdash$
Þ
=
=
Ð
$\subseteq$
A

	coinated	Already Vacinited after Vacinited after the head count on the bed oount the day of vaccination	Pregnant Women Children Pregnant Women Children																						
	Reas on for beneficiaries not vaccinated	Not aware of vaccination / vaccination / v	Children																						
	as on for ben	Fear of AEFI	Children Pregnant Women																						
	22	Sickness	Children Pregnant Women																						
	-	e Outof d village	Pregnant Women Children							H															
		House	Children		₩	Н	$\vdash$	┢		Н		H			_		_	-	$\dashv$	_	-			H	
		Total no of be neficiaries that could not be vaccinated	Children Pregnant Women																						
		betudirtsib steldet o	niz ło .oN							П															
		ORS distributed	No. of			П	Г			П															
		-B (5-6 years)	rad							П			L												
		pavaidos achieved	ni ətəlqmo2									L													
		S-A ji			┖	Г	Г					Г													
	su	1E-2	-			$\square$	L											Ī	I		J				ğ
	Record number of vaccinations	Z-AM/V	эм		L	L	L			Ш						Ш								Ш	conta
	rofvac	8 -14	a			L	L			Ш						Ш								Ш	ssible
	numbe	8-Ad	0		L	L	L	L	L	$\sqcup$		L		Ш		Ш		_	_	_				Ш	xt po
	ecord	£-14			L	L	L	L	L	Ш		L		Ш		Ш		_[	_		J			Ш	he 116,
	œ	Z-1d(	a		L	L	L	L	L	Ш		L				Ш		_	_					Ш	e in t
L		£-T9				L	L			Ш				Ш		Ш		_	4					Ш	nt dos
	ization	Male Female	12 - 23 months	-		H	$\vdash$	1		H		$\vdash$		Н		Н		-	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$			Н	edner
	Fullimmunization achieved	Female			$\vdash$	H	H	<u> </u>		H		H		H		H		$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	1			H	sqns:
	<u> </u>	əlsM	9 - 11 months																						. Give
		I-A fi			Ľ	┖	Ľ	Ľ		$\Box$		E				П		J	7	J	4			Ц	e year
	ŀ	CA-B		-	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	Н	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	-	Н	_	$\vdash$	-	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	_	-	Н	in on
	ŀ	V/MR-1			t	H	H	H		H	$\vdash$	H		H		H		$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$			Н	with
	e	CA-5	d			Г	Г																		natior
	th antig	Z-Adi			Ł	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	L	L	Ц		L	<u> </u>	Ш		Ц		_[	4	$\dashv$	_			Ш	vaccii
	Record number of vaccinations for each antigen	enta 3 VV 3			1	H	H	-		Н	$\vdash$	H		H		$\vdash$		$\dashv$	$\dashv$	-	$\dashv$			Н	alent
	nations	EV9C		H	H	H	H	t		H		H		Н	7	H		T	1	$\dashv$	1			H	entav
	vaccin	z ^/\																							with P.
	nber of	Z etne		H	$\vdash$	H	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	L	$\vdash$	L	L	L	Н		Н		4	4	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	_		Н	rted v
	ord nur	PPV 2		$\vdash$	$\vdash$	H	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	H	Н	$\vdash$	H	-	Н	-	Н	-	+	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	-	-	Н	as sta
	Rec	T-Adi			T	Г	Г	Г		H	L	L		Ħ				⇉	╛		╛				hildh
	ļ	TAAS				Г				П				П				J	1	$\Box$				П	: the c
	ŀ	I eine			<u> </u>	H	L	<u> </u>		Н	-	-		Н				$\dashv$	$\dashv$	-				Н	ıly. mly if
	ŀ	BCG			$\vdash$	H	H	┢		H		H	-	Н		H		┪	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$			H	ine on year o
f	!	beteriosev Wd 1					L	L										₫							t vacd
Ţ.	ien	8- bT\		L	Ļ	Ĺ	Ĺ	Ĺ	Ĺ	$\Box$		L	Ĺ	П		П		J	J	J	1	_		Ш	valen e thai
≥	Pregnant Women	T- P1/		$\vdash$	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	Н	$\vdash$	Ͱ	-	Н	-	Н	-	+	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	-	-	Н	penta d mor
Kound: /  /  /  V		(tunos peau uo paseq s	stsil əub ədt		T	H	H	T		H		H		H		H	T	7	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	1		T	Н	with J
)  -  -	as ber	or the day (	I	L	$\vdash$	$\sqcup$	⊢	$\vdash$	L	$\sqcup$	<u> </u>	$\vdash$	_	Ш	_	Н		$\downarrow$	4	4	_			Ш	edule ven to
, ¥0		No. of children vaccinated for the first time in life	om EZ - ZT		L	L	L	L	L	Ц		L		Ш		Ш		_[	_					Ш	art sch be giv
1.1		No. of children vaccinated for the first time ir life	om ££ - 0																						3-1, sta ne can
		hildren vaccinated	No. of c		Ī	П	Г	T		П				П		П		T	1		1			П	Hep B vacdr
$\ \cdot\ $		(junos peaų uo pas			$\vdash$	H	H	$\vdash$	H	Н	$\vdash$	H		Н		H		$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$			Н	PT-1/
		en for the day (as per the		L	L	L	L	L	L	Ц	L	L	L	Ш		Ш								Ш	iven [ entav
	ənp ə		issəS															T	T	1	T			]	tbe gi s of P.
	ənp ə	searbbe atie no		<b>⊢</b>	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	H	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	$\vdash$		Н		H		$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	$\dashv$	-		Н	Idno!
-			OISSƏS 10 ON	ı										1	_	ш		_	_1					Н	houl
	^	eb eld during the da			<del> </del>	Н	H	H		H		H						- 1	- 1		J	ı			S F
	^		oisses to oN		~	n	~	Э	~	П	~	_	8	П	R	n	~		~	⊇	<u>~</u>		R		s than 1 years lines, subseq
Block/ planning unit:	^	eb edî 101 the da	oisses to oN		~	П	~	_	æ	n	œ	_	æ	n	В	Π	В	Э	æ	<b>-</b>	w.		R	Grand Total	• Children less than 1 years hould not be given DPT-1/Hep B-1, start schedule with pentavalent vaccine only.  • As per guidelines, subsequent doses of Pentavalent vaccine can be given to a child more than one year only if the child has stanted with Pentavalent vaccination within one year. Give subsequent dose in the next possible contact.

For District

Annexure 17. District daily reporting format for IMI 2.0

Date of Activity District Name:

Round:1/11/111/1V

	Others	Children Pregnant Women																							
		Women																							$\vdash$
	Already Vaccinated after the head count survey in IMI till the day of vaccination	Children																							
nated	Refused af vaccination si	Pregnant																							
not vacci	e of Reg	Pregnant Women Children																							
eficiaries	Not aware of vaccination / campaign	Children																							
Reas on for beneficiaries not vaccinated	Fear of AET	Children Pregnant Women																							
Reas	Sickness Fe	Pregnant nemoW																							
		Pregnant Women Children																							$\vdash\vdash$
	Out of village	Children																							
	House	Children Pregnant Women																							
otal no of	s that could not be vaccinated	Children Pregnant Women																							
	nc tablets dist																								
	7-FB (5-6 years N ORS distribu																								$\dashv$
	notesinummi																								
SE .	2-S																								$\square$
ccinatio	WR-2																								
oer of va	8-V																								$\vdash$
Record number of vaccinations	£-T																								
Rec	1-1 2-1																								$\vdash$
tion	Female	12 - 23 months																							
Full immunization achieved	Female																								$\vdash$
Fullir	elsM	9 - 11 months																							
	8-V 1-A																								
	P3																								
_	V-2 NR-1																								
h amtiger	2-7																								
number of vaccinations for each antigen	183 3 V 3																								
inations	۸3																								
ır of vacı	L EA																								$\vdash$
3qunu p.	2 \	dO																							П
Record	1-7																								
	1.0																								口
	rvı rei																								П
	No. of vac																								
	<b>2°</b> € 9 5 .																								
Pregnant Women	Z- P.																								П
	conut)																								П
	Fregnant won Pregnant won	12 - 23 mo No. of target																							
No. of children	vaccinated for the first time in life	om tt - 0																							Н
beten	children vaccir	No. of																							
ad count) day (as per	children for the	No. of target of target of																							П
Yeb edt gr	ions held durin	sses to oN																							
or the day	of benneld enoi	sees to oM																							Щ
	Urban/Rural		_	œ	>	œ	>	œ	>	~	_	œ	>	œ	>	œ	>	œ	>	œ	>	œ	_	œ	_
	Block/ Urban City name																						1	l Oral	Grand Total

Children less than 1 year should not be given DPT-1/Hep B-1, start schedule with pertavalent vaccine only;
 A sper gladelines, subsequent vaccine can be given to a child more than one year only if the child has started with Pertavalent vaccination within one year. Give subsequent dose in the next possible contact.
 A sper gladelines, subsequent vaccine can be given to a child more than one year of sper
 A sper gladelines, subsequent dose year of sper
 Contact Pertavalent vaccinations beyond one year of sper
 Contact Pertavalent vaccinations strong the given as per guidelines.
 Children more than 1 year of age coming to session site for the first time (without any vaccination) should be given to 2 and to pertavalent vaccine. Other missed vaccination should be given as per guidelines.

phase (Oct 2019) and Once in preparatory phase before every phase before each phase before each phase before each phase before each round one in Jan 2020 initiation of IMI Once before Frequency (tentative) round round round round Reporting District District District District State State evel Responsibility (Reporting) SEPIO SEPIO 9 00 9 9 Source of data and Meeting report Meeting report Meeting report Meeting report Meeting report Meeting report verification Means of Denominator implementin implementin implementin implementin implementin Committees planned (2) meetings g IMI 2.0 Steering districts districts districts districts districts No of No of No of No of No of No of districts where districts where districts where districts where participated in participated in meetings held State Steering Development meeting held States where **Tribal Affairs** Committees Department Department Numerator Number of Task Force Number of Number of Number of Number of Number of **DTFI** held (Yes/No) Authority the DTFI the DTFI official official Jrban HRD participated in participated in Force meeting (Oct 2019 and Development States where meeting held % of districts % of districts % of districts where Urban % of districts where Tribal Department Committees Department where Task where DTFI where HRD % of States Number of Indicators Authority lan 2020) Steering the DTFI the DTFI official Affairs official official held held State Steering **Organize DTFI** DTFI meeting Development DTFI meeting **Participation Participation Participation** Department Department committee officials in officials in State Task Authority Organize of Urban Organize meeting meeting of Tribal Activity of HRD Affairs Force  $\overline{\mathbf{s}}$ 3 9 7 4 Ŋ

Annexure 18. Key Indicator for irannexiaaeiতorepoet dashboard indicators on Immunization (Google-sheet reporting)

	Once in preparatory District phase before each	round				Once in preparatory	District phase before each	5					District phase before each	round					District phase before each				Once hefore each	District   Journal   Journ	5			District Before start of the	DIINOLIIAII
	OIO						o olo						o o o						000					DIO				DIO	
	Meeting report						Meeting report					:	Meeting report					:	Meeting report					District report			•	Self-assessment	IOOI
	No of districts	g IMI 2.0			JO ON	NO OI districts	implementin	g IMI 2.0			No of	districts	implementin	g IMI 2.0			No of	districts	implementin	g IMI 2.0		/ Apold to oN	NO OI BIOCK	POS WIELE	nvii 2.0 is	piaillieu	No. of	District	1 V V C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C
Number of districts where	Minority Affairs		participated in the DTFI	Number of	districts where	WCD	Department	participated in	the DTFI		Number of	districts where	PRI official	participated in the DTFI		Number of	Vouth Affairs	and Sports	Department	official	participated in	No of block/	PUs submitted	updated IMI	2.0 microplan	at district	No. of district	completed	- ובי
% of districts where	Minority Affairs	Department official	participated in the DTFI	of of districts	% of districts	Department	official	participated in	the DIFI		% of districts	where PRI	official	participated in the DTFI	:	% of districts	Affaire and	Sports	Department	official	participated in the DTFI	% of block/	PUs submitted	updated IMI	2.0 microplan	at district	% district	completed	- ושכ
Participation	of Department	or Minority Affairs in DTFI	meeting	Participation of	Of	of Women	and Child	Development	(wcD) In DIFI meeting	Participation	of	Department	of Panchayati	Raj Institution (PRI) in DTEI	meeting	Participation	of	Department	of Youth Affairs and	Shorts in DTEI	meeting		Microl	nrepared	מים ב		Self-	Assessment	01:040:040
	7						∞					(	6					(	OT					11				12	

	1			<u> </u>	<del>1</del>			
13	iCIP developed by districts	% district completed iCIP	No. of district completed iCIP	No. of District where IMI 2.0 is	iCIP tracking tool	DIO	District	Before start of the IMI round
14	Organize State AEFI committee meeting	% of states where State AEFI committee meeting held	No of State where AEFI committee meeting held	One meeting before start of IMI 2.0 (No of states where IMI 2.0 planned)	Minutes of meeting	SEPIO	State	one meeting
15	Organize District AEFI committee meeting	% of districts where District AEFI committee meeting held	No of District where AEFI committee meeting held	One meeting before start of IMI 2.0 (no. of districts where IMI 2.0 is planned)	Minutes of meeting	DIO	District	one meeting
16	District Communicati on plans	% of IMI 2.0 districts with communicatio n plans prepared	No of IMI 2.0 districts with Communicatio n plans prepared	No. of districts where IMI 2.0 is planned	Hard / soft copies of District communication plans	DIO and immunization partners	District	One before each round
17	Block/ Planning Unit Communicati on Plans	% block/ planning units with communicatio n plans prepared	No of block/ planning units with Communicatio n plans prepared	Number of block/planning units where IMI 2.0 is	Hard / soft copies of planning communication plans	MOIC's/ BMO's/ DIO and immunization partners	District	One before each round
18	Conduct BRIDGE trainings for the FLWs (ASHA, ANM and AWW)	% of IMI 2.0 districts completed BRIDGE trainings for FLW (ASHA, ANIM and AWW)	Number of IMI 2.0 districts that completed BRIDGE trainings for	No. of districts where IMI 2.0 is planned	Training reports	DIO / UNICEF	District	At least once before the round

			(ASHA, ANM					
			and AWW)					
	Improve the	% IMI 2.0	% IMI 2.0 Number of IMI	Number of				
	visibility of	session sites	sites 2.0 session	IMI 2.0				
	IMI 2.0 by	with IEC	IEC sites with IEC	session sites	Photographs of	District IEC		Cor overy cocional
19	ensuring	material	visibility	visited by	session sites	nodal		rol every session site
	display of IEC	displayed	(posters,	district	Monitoring data		District	בום
	materials in		banners, wall	officials				
	session sites		writings etc.)					
	0.100	% IMI 2.0	Number of IMI	No. of				
	Olganize	districts with	2.0 Districts	districts	20110000	UNICEF/IEC	District	
20	district rever	media	with media	where IMI	nieetiiig iiiiiutes,	consultant/		One prior to IMI 2.0
	media	workshops	workshops	2.0 is	pilotogiapils	DIO		
	workshops	organized	held	planned				

טוטנוונג ואמוווכ.\_\_\_\_

SI	Block name	Urban/Rural	No. of target children - total for the round (as per the due lists based on head count)	No. of target pregnant women - total for the round (as per the due lists based on head count)	No of sessions planned (total for the round)
1		U			
_		R			
2		U			
_		R			
3		U			
		R			
4		U			
		R			
5		U			
		R			
6		U			
		R			
7		U			
-		R			
8		U			
		R			
9		U			
		R			
10		U			
		R			
	Total	U			
	i Utai	R			

Please note that the total target for children, pregnant women and session needs to be entered based on the headcount done before the start of the activity

U= Urban, R=Rural

Annexure 20. IMI 2.0 portal Daily reporting format

Date of Activity\_

District Name:	e:									
S. Block name No		Urban/Rural	No of sessions Planned for the day	No of sessions held during the day	No. of target children for the day (as per the due lists based on head count)	No. of children vaccinat ed	No. of target Pregnant women for the day (as per the due lists based on head count)	No. of PW vacci nated	Saturation status for children vaccination (Y/N)	Saturation status for PW vaccination (Y/N)
-		n								
1		R								
		n								
7		R								
,		n								
n		~								
_		n								
+		R								
<u>.</u>		n								
n		R								
4		n								
9		R								
7		n								
,		R								
•		n								
•		2								
•		n								
,		R								
ş		U								
ar		R								
į		n								
		R								
_	Grand Total									

Annexure 21. Framework for data entry by Line Ministries

Ministry of Resource E Ministry of Urban Pov. Alleviation Ministry of Raj Ministry of Developme 5 Developme 6 Ministry of		Activity/ Data element (Entry Option (Yes / No))	Visualization	Level
		Awareness generation sessions conducted in schools	Map, Chart	District, State, National
	Ministry of Human	Mobilization drives conducted by Bulawa Toli	Map, Chart	District, State, National
	Resource Development	Organizing Children Day week (by organizing painting, drawing competition)	Map, Chart	District, State, National
	Ministry of Housing &	Awareness generation sessions conducted by Self Help Groups in		
	Urban Poverty Alleviation	urban areas	Map, Chart	District, State, National
	Ministry of Panchayati	Participation of PRI/ SHG members in VHSNC	Map, Chart	District, State, National
		IMI sessions attended by PRI/ SHG members for mobilization	Map, Chart	District, State, National
	Ministry of Rural	Awareness generation sessions conducted by SHG members	Map, Chart	District, State, National
	Development	IMI sessions attended by SHG members for mobilization	Map, Chart	District, State, National
		Review of IMI activities by Municipal Commissioners	Map, Chart	District, State, National
	Ministry of Urban	Participation/ involvement of Self Help Groups and local CSOs in	Man Chart	ledoitelv etets toiatain
	Development	rallies/ drives in urban areas	iviap, Cilait	טואנוונר, אנמנד, ואמנוטוומו
		IMI sessions attended by Self Help Groups and local CSOs	Map, Chart	District, State, National
		Involvement of AWW in conducting head count surveys and	Man Chart	District State National
	Ministry of Women &	micro-plan development	iviap, criaic	סוארוורר, אלמיכי, ואמנוטוומו
	Child Development	Mothers meeting conducted by AWW for mobilization	Map, Chart	District, State, National
		IMI sessions attended by AWW for mobilization	Map, Chart	District, State, National
		Participation/ involvement of NYKS/NSS members in rallies/	Man Chart	legoitelv etets toiatain
7 Minist	Ministry of Youth Affairs	drives	iviap, criaic	שוארוי, אמניטוומו
and Sports	orts	IMI sessions attended by NYKS/NSS members for mobilization	Map, Chart	District, State, National





भारत सरकार स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण विभाग स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय Government of India Department of Health and Family Welfare Ministry of Health and Family Welfare Do No. Z-33014/05/2019-Imm 14<sup>th</sup> September, 2019

### Dear Chief Secretary,

I would like to congratulate you and your team for making remarkable improvements in Full Immunization Coverage (FIC) during the earlier Intensive Mission Indradhanush drive. Under your able mentorship and guidance, your team of health officials have put in considerable efforts to reach out to the missed out and left out children for vaccination.

Intensified Mission Indradhanush (IMI) had offered a huge opportunity to make our immunization services more equitable; strengthen delivery mechanisms; enhance accountability and foster intersectoral collaboration in reaching out to the missed children and pregnant women in the country

Though the pace of immunization coverage has shown significant improvement, but the Goal of achieving Full Immunization Coverage of >90% so as to save our children from the Vaccine Preventable Diseases, is yet to be achieved. To carry forward this vision, our focus needs to be on reaching this goal through Routine immunization strengthening supplemented by Special campaigns. While efforts are ongoing for RI strengthening, it is important to take up catch up campaigns to reach the difficult and hesitant pockets, to vaccinate the unreached or partially reached children. Therefore another phase of Intensified Mission Indradhanush (IMI) 2.0 is being planned with four rounds to be conducted from December 2019 to March 2020. The list of districts selected for your state is enclosed at Annexure 1.

I request you to personally monitor the implementation of IMI and especially forge coordination between all related departments/organizations. I am sure your leadership will ensure that no child in our country is bereft of immunization services and together we are able to reach the goal of 90% full immunization coverage. This will be our very first assured and affirmative step towards Universal Health Coverage.

Wow refords,

(Preeti Sudan

Chief Secretary (All states except Andaman & Nicobar, Chandigarh, Daman & Diu, Goa, Lakshadweep, Pondicherry, and Sikkim)

Copy to: Principal Secretary, H&FW(above mentioned states)

वन्दना गुरनानी, भा.प्र.से. संयुक्त सबिव VANDANA GURNANI, I.A.S.

JOINT SECRETARY
Tel.: 011-23061706

Telefax : 011-23061398 E-mail : vandana.g@ias.nic.in



भारत सरकार स्वास्थ्य एवं परिवार कल्याण मंत्रालय निर्माण भवन, नई दिल्ली 110011 Government of India Ministry of Health & Family Welfare Nirman Bhawan, New Delhi - 110011

D.O. No. Z-33014/05/2019-lmm Dated: 7th October 2019

Dear Mission Diecetous,

Government of India is highly appreciative of the efforts put in by your state to ensure that each child is vaccinated against the vaccine preventable diseases. The earlier phases of Mission Indradhanush and Intensified Mission Indradhanush (IMI) have been instrumental in making our immunization services more accessible with strengthened delivery mechanisms, enhanced accountability and fostering inter-sectoral collaboration to reach out to all missed / left-out / drop out children and pregnant women in the country.

In order to enhance the gains of your efforts under routine immunization and Mission Indradhanush campaign, another phase of Intensified Mission Indradhanush (IMI 2.0) has been planned. As earlier there will be four months of activity to be conducted for seven working days in each month, starting on 2<sup>nd</sup> December 2019, 6<sup>th</sup> January 2020, 3<sup>rd</sup> February 2020 and 2<sup>nd</sup> March 2020. The list of districts and blocks selected in your state is enclosed at Annexure 1.

For effective implementation of IMI 2.0 holding of State task force meetings, assessment of system gaps and taking corrective measures will be critical. Focus on quality head count survey, preparation of due list of the left out/drop out children and good microplanning is key for a successful campaign. Similar activities in urban areas/ NUHM cities which are part of the identified IMI 2.0 districts and blocks should be converged well in the campaign.

Communication strategy that needs special attention under IMI 2.0, has been designed by MoHFW to complement and steer operational interventions. This 360 degree communication strategy includes advocacy, social mobilization, interpersonal communication and media (with special focus on social media) needs to be tailored for your state with local innovations and implemented across all levels involving the other departments, SHGs, youth organizations etc.

It is requested to ensure that State & District Task force meetings, district and block level workshops and FLWs trainings, are completed before the IMI Campaign. Robust monitoring & supervision should be planned to guide mid-course corrections. To ensure that the gains made during the drive are incorporated in the routine immunization activities, system strengthening activities are to be carried out during World Immunization Week celebrated in the last week of April 2020.

The State Governments are requested to apply the lessons learnt from previous phases of Mission Indradhanush and Intensified Mission Indradhanush, follow a strategic direction to achieve >90% Full immunization coverage and work towards sustaining the gains achieved till date. I am sure your leadership will ensure that no child in our country is bereft of immunization services and suffers from vaccine preventable diseases.

with regards

Yours sincerely

(Vandana Garnani)

To,

Mission Directors (All states except Andaman & Nicobar, Chandigarh, Daman & Diu, Goa, Lakshadweep, Pondicherry, and Sikkim)

Copy to: SEPIOs (above mentioned states)

## Annexure 24 A. Agenda for district workshop on IMI 2.0 for medical officers

Training materials: Copy of operational guidelines including annexures for each participant

Duration: 1 day

Time	Session	Facilitator
	Registration	
	Welcome and introduction	
1 hour	System Strengthening for UIP-Key activities and Introduction to Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0	DIO
	Remarks by partners	
	Remarks by District Magistrate	
30 minutes	Overview of immunization programme at national and state level	WHO India
	TEA	1
1 hour	Micro planning for IMI 2.0	WHO India
30 minutes	Conducting head count and preparing due lists	DIO/WHO India
30 minutes	Organizing trainings	WHO India
15 minutes	Monitoring and supervision	WHO India
15 minutes	Discussion	
	Lunch	
30 minutes	Exercise on recording and reporting with focus on IMI 2.0 portal	WHO India
30 minutes	Overview of Communication campaign, media wise plan, communication plan and media handling	UNICEF
30 minutes	Adverse events following immunization	WHO India
15 minutes	Overview of activities for Immunization week	DIO
30 minutes	Frequently asked questions	DIO/WHO India
15 minutes	Discussion	
	TEA	
45 minutes	Financial guidelines for IMI 2.0	District Accounts Manager/ DIO
15 minutes	Way forward for IMI 2.0 – Timeline of activities and support available	District Magistrate
	Closing remarks	

Annexure 24 B. Agenda for distict orientation of district and block level program/ accounts managers on financial guidelines for IMI 2.0

**Participants:** District Programme Manager, District Accounts Manager, Block Programme Manager, Block Accounts Manager and other related officials handling NHM funds

Training materials: Copy of operational guidelines including financial guidelines for each participant

Time: 1 hour

Time	Session	Facilitator
15 minutes	Introduction to Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0	DIO/Partners
30 minutes	Financial guidelines for IMI 2.0  • Existing norms  • Change in mode of payment from existing norms  • Timeline for payments	District Programme Manager (NHM)/District Accounts Officer (NHM)
15 minutes	Way forward for IMI 2.0– Timeline of activities and support available	DIO

## Annexure 24 C. Agenda for district workshop on IMI 2.0 for data handlers

**Participants:** District data handlers and one data handler from block and urban area responsible for routine immunization data entry at these levels

**Training material:** Reporting formats for Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0

**Duration:** Half day

Time	Session	Facilitator
15 minutes	Introduction to Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0	DIO
30 minutes	Planning process and forms with focus on IMI 2.0 portal	DIO/Nodal officer for urban area/ Partners
15 minutes	Data flow from ANM to district for IMI 2.0	DIO/Partners
45 minutes	Daily reporting process in IMI 2.0 and forms and IMI 2.0 portal	DIO
15 minutes	Day-wise key indicators generated through reported data to be submitted to DIO during IMI 2.0 round	DIO/WHO India
30 minutes	Role of data handlers in IMI 2.0	DIO
15 minutes	Way forward for IMI 2.0– Timeline of activities and support available	DIO

Pg. 157

Annexure 24 D. Agenda for distict workshop on IMI 2.0 for vaccine and cold chain handlers

Training material: Vaccine and cold chain reporting format and open vial policy

**Duration:** Half day

Time	Session	Facilitator
15 minutes	Introduction to Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0	DIO
15 minutes	Planning process	DIO/Nodal officer for urban area/ Partners
30 minutes	Availability of vaccine and logistics.  Issue and receipt of vaccine and logistics for IMI 2.0	DIO/Partners
45 minutes	Planning for alternate vaccine delivery	DIO/Partners
15 minutes	Open vial policy	DIO/Partners
30 minutes	Role of cold chain handlers in IMI 2.0	DIO/Nodal officer for urban area
10 minutes	Day-wise vaccine and diluent utilization report to be submitted to DIO during IMI 2.0 round	DIO/Partners
15 minutes	Way forward for IMI 2.0 – Timeline of activities and support available	DIO
15 minutes	Way forward for IMI 2.0– Timeline of activities and support available	DIO

Annexure 24 E. Agenda for block/ urban area training of health workers for IMI 2.0

Time	Session	Facilitator
_	Welcome and introduction	
15 minutes	Introduction to Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0	Medical Officer-in charge
	TEA	
1 hour 30 minutes	Microplanning for IMI 2.0	Medical Officer (trained for IMI 2.0)
15 minutes	Importance of head count for preparing due list of beneficiaries	Medical Officer (trained for IMI 2.0)
15 minutes	Use of immunization tracking bag and revised counterfoil of MCP card	Medical Officer (trained for IMI 2.0)
10 minutes	Discussion	
	LUNCH	
15 minutes	Reporting and recording with focus on IMI 2.0 portal	Block Data Manager
15 minutes	IEC and social mobilization	Block Community Mobilizer/Any other official trained for IMI 2.0
10 minutes	Open vial policy and implications for health workers	Medical Officer (trained for IMI 2.0)
15 minutes	Adverse events following immunization	Medical Officer (trained for IMI 2.0)
10 minutes	Discussion	
	TEA	
15 minutes	Financial guidelines for IMI 2.0	Block Accounts Manager
15 minutes	Frequently asked questions	Medical Officer (trained for IMI 2.0)
45 minutes	Preparing microplans – prioritizing areas for IMI 2.0 sessions	Group work
1 hour	Preparing ANM rosters for working in the block	Medical Officer (trained for IMI 2.0)
10 minutes	What to do after this workshop: their role in sensitizing the social mobilizers: ASHAs and AWWs	Medical Officer (trained for IMI 2.0)
	WRAP UP	

Annexure 24 F. Agenda for block/urban area training of mobilzers for IMI 2.0

Pg. 159

Time	Session	Facilitator
	Welcome and introduction	
15 minutes	Introduction to Intensified Mission Indradhanush 2.0	Medical Officer-in charge
15 minutes	Current immunization schedule	Medical Officer (trained for IMI 2.0)
15 minutes	Conducting head count for preparing due list of beneficiaries (exercise)	Medical Officer (trained for IMI 2.0)
15 minutes	Use of immunization tracking bag and revised counterfoil of MCP card	Medical Officer (trained for IMI 2.0)
10 minutes	Discussion	
15 minutes	Frequently asked questions	Medical Officer (trained for IMI 2.0)
45 minutes	IEC and social mobilization (role play)	Block Community Mobilizer/Any other official trained for IMI 2.0
10 minutes	Discussion	
10 minutes	What to do after this workshop	Medical Officer (trained for IMI 2.0)
	TEA & WRAP UP	



